CDO User's Guide

Climate Data Operators Version 1.6.6 November 2014

Uwe Schulzweida – MPI for Meteorology

1.	Intro	duction	6
			6
			7
			7
	1.2.		7
			8
		•	9
			9
		±	9
		1.2.5. Parallelized operators	
		1.2.6. Operator parameter	
	1.3.	± ±	
	1.5.		
		1.3.1. Grid area weights	
	4.4	1.3.2. Grid description	
		Z-axis description	
	1.5.	Time axis	
		1.5.1. Absolute time	
		1.5.2. Relative time	
		1.5.3. Conversion of the time	5
	1.6.	Parameter table	5
	1.7.	Missing values	5
		1.7.1. Mean and average	6
2.		rence manual 1	
	2.1.	Information	
		2.1.1. INFO - Information and simple statistics	
		2.1.2. SINFO - Short information	
		2.1.3. DIFF - Compare two datasets field by field $\dots \dots \dots$	
		2.1.4. NINFO - Print the number of parameters, levels or times	
		2.1.5. SHOWINFO - Show variables, levels or times	
		2.1.6. FILEDES - Dataset description	4
	2.2.	File operations $\dots \dots \dots$	5
		2.2.1. COPY - Copy datasets	6
		2.2.2. REPLACE - Replace variables	7
		2.2.3. DUPLICATE - Duplicates a dataset	7
		2.2.4. MERGEGRID - Merge grid	7
		2.2.5. MERGE - Merge datasets	8
		2.2.6. SPLIT - Split a dataset	9
		2.2.7. SPLITTIME - Split timesteps of a dataset	
		2.2.8. SPLITSEL - Split selected timesteps	
		2.2.9. DISTGRID - Distribute horizontal grid	
		2.2.10. COLLGRID - Collect horizontal grid	
	2.3.	Selection	
	2.0.	2.3.1. SELECT - Select fields	
		2.3.2. SELVAR - Select fields	
		2.3.3. SELTIME - Select timesteps	
	0.4	2.3.4. SELBOX - Select a box of a field	
	2.4.	Conditional selection	
		2.4.1. COND - Conditional select one field	3

		COND2 - Conditional select two fields	43
	2.4.3.	CONDC - Conditional select a constant	44
2.5.	Compa	arison	45
	2.5.1.	COMP - Comparison of two fields	46
	2.5.2.	COMPC - Comparison of a field with a constant	47
2.6.		cation	48
	2.6.1.		50
	2.6.2.	·	52
	2.6.3.		53
	2.6.4.		
		0	55
	2.6.5.		57
	2.6.6.	V I	58
	2.6.7.		59
		INVERT - Invert latitudes	60
	2.6.9.	INVERTLEV - Invert levels	60
	2.6.10.	MASKREGION - Mask regions	61
	2.6.11.	MASKBOX - Mask a box	62
		SETBOX - Set a box to constant	63
		ENLARGE - Enlarge fields	64
		SETMISS - Set missing value	65
2.7.		netic	67
2.1.		EXPR - Evaluate expressions	69
	2.7.2.		71
	2.7.3.	ARITHC - Arithmetic with a constant	72
	2.7.4.	ARITH - Arithmetic on two datasets	73
	2.7.5.	$oldsymbol{v}$	74
	2.7.6.	YMONARITH - Multi-year monthly arithmetic	75
	2.7.7.	YDAYARITH - Multi-year daily arithmetic	76
	2.7.8.	YHOURARITH - Multi-year hourly arithmetic	77
	2.7.9.	ARITHDAYS - Arithmetic with days	77
2.8.	Statist	ical values	78
	2.8.1.	CONSECSTAT - Consecute timestep periods	83
	2.8.2.	ENSSTAT - Statistical values over an ensemble	84
	2.8.3.	ENSSTAT2 - Statistical values over an ensemble	86
	2.8.4.	ENSVAL - Ensemble validation tools	87
	2.8.5.	FLDSTAT - Statistical values over a field	89
	2.8.6.	ZONSTAT - Zonal statistical values	91
	2.8.7.	MERSTAT - Meridional statistical values	
	2.8.8.	GRIDBOXSTAT - Statistical values over grid boxes	93
	2.8.9.	VERTSTAT - Vertical statistical values	94
	2.8.10.	TIMSELSTAT - Time range statistical values	95
		TIMSELPCTL - Time range percentile values	96
	2.8.12.	RUNSTAT - Running statistical values	97
	2.8.13.	RUNPCTL - Running percentile values	98
	2.8.14.	TIMSTAT - Statistical values over all timesteps	99
		•	100
		·	101
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	102
		· -	$102 \\ 103$
		- V I	104
			105_{100}
		MONPCTL - Monthly percentile values	
		v v	107
		· ·	108
		V I	109
	2.8.25.	SEASSTAT - Seasonal statistical values	110
	2.8.26.	SEASPCTL - Seasonal percentile values	111
	2.8.27.	YHOURSTAT - Multi-year hourly statistical values	112

		YDAYSTAT - Multi-year daily statistical values	
	2.8.29.	YDAYPCTL - Multi-year daily percentile values	.16
	2.8.30.	YMONSTAT - Multi-year monthly statistical values	.17
	2.8.31.	YMONPCTL - Multi-year monthly percentile values	.19
		YSEASSTAT - Multi-year seasonal statistical values	
		YSEASPCTL - Multi-year seasonal percentile values	
	2.8.34.	YDRUNSTAT - Multi-year daily running statistical values	22
		YDRUNPCTL - Multi-year daily running percentile values	
2.9.		ation and co	
		FLDCOR - Correlation in grid space	
		TIMCOR - Correlation over time	
		FLDCOVAR - Covariance in grid space	
		TIMCOVAR - Covariance over time	
2 10		sion	
2.10.		REGRES - Regression	
		DETREND - Detrend time series	
		TREND - Trend of time series	
		SUBTREND - Subtract a trend	
0.11			
2.11.			
		EOFS - Empirical Orthogonal Functions	
		EOFCOEFF - Principal coefficients of EOFs	
2.12.		plation	
		REMAPGRID - SCRIP grid interpolation	
		GENWEIGHTS - Generate SCRIP grid interpolation weights	
		REMAP - SCRIP grid remapping	
		REMAPETA - Remap vertical hybrid level	
	2.12.5.	INTVERT - Vertical interpolation	.43
	2.12.6.	INTLEVEL - Linear level interpolation	44
		INTLEVEL3D - Linear level interpolation from/to 3d vertical coordinates 1	
	2.12.8.	INTTIME - Time interpolation	46
		INTYEAR - Year interpolation	
2.13.		\mathbf{r}	
		SPECTRAL - Spectral transformation	
		WIND - Wind transformation	
2.14.		/Export	
		IMPORTBINARY - Import binary data sets	
		IMPORTCMSAF - Import CM-SAF HDF5 files	
		IMPORTAMSR - Import AMSR binary files	
		INPUT - Formatted input	
		OUTPUT - Formatted output	
		OUTPUTTAB - Table output	
9.15		aneous	
2.15.			
		GRADSDES - GrADS data descriptor file	
		FILTER - Time series filtering	
		GRIDCELL - Grid cell quantities	
		SMOOTH9 - 9 point smoothing	
		REPLACEVALUES - Replace variable values	
		TIMSORT - Timsort	
		VARGEN - Generate a field	
		ROTUV - Rotation	
		MASTRFU - Mass stream function	
	2.15.10	DERIVEPAR - Sea level pressure	.67
	2.15.11	ADISIT - Potential temperature to in-situ temperature and vice versa $\dots \dots 1$.68
	2.15.12	RHOPOT - Calculates potential density	68
		HISTOGRAM - Histogram	
		SETHALO - Set the left and right bounds of a field	
		WCT - Windchill temperature	
		EFDNS - Frost days where no snow index per time period	

	2.15.17 STRWIN - Strong wind days index per time period	
	2.15.18STRBRE - Strong breeze days index per time period	
	2.15.19STRGAL - Strong gale days index per time period	
	2.15.20.HURR - Hurricane days index per time period	
	2.15.21FILLMISS - Fill missing values	
	2.16. Climate indices	
	2.16.1. ECACDD - Consecutive dry days index per time period	
	2.16.2. ECACFD - Consecutive frost days index per time period	
	2.16.3. ECACSU - Consecutive summer days index per time period	
	2.16.4. ECACWD - Consecutive wet days index per time period	
	2.16.5. ECACWDI - Cold wave duration index w.r.t. mean of reference period	
	2.16.6. ECACWFI - Cold-spell days index w.r.t. 10th percentile of reference period	
	2.16.7. ECAETR - Intra-period extreme temperature range	
	2.16.8. ECAFD - Frost days index per time period	
	2.16.9. ECAGSL - Thermal Growing season length index	
	2.16.10 ECAHD - Heating degree days per time period	
	2.16.11ECAHWDI - Heat wave duration index w.r.t. mean of reference period	
	2.16.12ECAHWFI - Warm spell days index w.r.t. 90th percentile of reference period	
	2.16.13 ECAID - Ice days index per time period	
	2.16.14ECAR75P - Moderate wet days w.r.t. 75th percentile of reference period	
	2.16.15 ECAR75PTOT - Precipitation percent due to R75p days	
	2.16.16ECAR90P - Wet days w.r.t. 90th percentile of reference period	
	2.16.17.ECAR90PTOT - Precipitation percent due to R90p days	
	2.16.19.ECAR95PTOT - Precipitation percent due to R95p days	
	2.16.20.ECAR99P - Extremely wet days w.r.t. 99th percentile of reference period	
	2.16.21.ECAR99PTOT - Precipitation percent due to R99p days	
	2.16.22.ECAPD - Precipitation days index per time period	
	2.16.23 ECARR1 - Wet days index per time period	
	2.16.24ECARX1DAY - Highest one day precipitation amount per time period	
	2.16.25 ECARX5DAY - Highest five-day precipitation amount per time period	
	2.16.26.ECASDII - Simple daily intensity index per time period	
	2.16.27.ECASU - Summer days index per time period	
	2.16.28.ECATG10P - Cold days percent w.r.t. 10th percentile of reference period	
	2.16.29ECATG90P - Warm days percent w.r.t. 90th percentile of reference period	
	2.16.30.ECATN10P - Cold nights percent w.r.t. 10th percentile of reference period	
	2.16.31ECATN90P - Warm nights percent w.r.t. 90th percentile of reference period	
	2.16.32.ECATR - Tropical nights index per time period	
	2.16.33.ECATX10P - Very cold days percent w.r.t. 10th percentile of reference period	
	2.16.34ECATX90P - Very warm days percent w.r.t. 90th percentile of reference period	
Α.	Environment Variables	200
B.	Parallelized operators	201
C.	Standard name table	202
D.	Grid description examples	203
	D.1. Example of a curvilinear grid description	
	D.2. Example description for an unstructured grid	204
Ор	perator index	205

1. Introduction

The Climate Data Operators (**CDO**) software is a collection of many operators for standard processing of climate and forecast model data. The operators include simple statistical and arithmetic functions, data selection and subsampling tools, and spatial interpolation. **CDO** was developed to have the same set of processing functions for GRIB [GRIB] and netCDF [netCDF] datasets in one package.

The Climate Data Interface [CDI] is used for the fast and file format independent access to GRIB and netCDF datasets. The local MPI-MET data formats SERVICE, EXTRA and IEG are also supported.

There are some limitations for GRIB and netCDF datasets. A GRIB dataset has to be consistent, similar to netCDF. That means all time steps need to have the same variables, and within a time step each variable may occur only once. NetCDF datasets are only supported for the classic data model and arrays up to 4 dimensions. These dimensions should only be used by the horizontal and vertical grid and the time. The netCDF attributes should follow the GDT, COARDS or CF Conventions.

The user interface and some operators are similar to the PINGO [PINGO] package.

The main **CDO** features are:

- More than 400 operators available
- Modular design and easily extendable with new operators
- Very simple UNIX command line interface
- A dataset can be processed by several operators, without storing the interim results in files
- Most operators handle datasets with missing values
- Fast processing of large datasets
- Support of many different grid types
- Tested on many UNIX/Linux systems, Cygwin, and MacOS-X

1.1. Building from sources

This section describes how to build **CDO** from the sources on a UNIX system. **CDO** uses the GNU configure and build system for compilation. The only requirement is a working ANSI C99 compiler.

First go to the download page (http://code.zmaw.de/projects/cdo) to get the latest distribution, if you do not have it yet.

To take full advantage of CDO features the following additional libraries should be installed:

- Unidata netCDF library (http://www.unidata.ucar.edu/packages/netcdf) version 3 or higher. This is needed to process netCDF [netCDF] files with CDO.
- The ECMWF GRIB_API (http://www.ecmwf.int/products/data/software/grib_api.html) version 1.9.5 or higher. This library is needed to process GRIB2 files with CDO.
- HDF5 szip library (http://www.hdfgroup.org/doc_resource/SZIP) version 2.1 or higher. This is needed to process szip compressed GRIB [GRIB] files with CDO.
- HDF5 library (http://www.hdfgroup.org/HDF5) version 1.6 or higher.

 This is needed to import CM-SAF [CM-SAF] HDF5 files with the CDO operator import_cmsaf.

Introduction Usage

• PROJ.4 library (http://trac.osgeo.org/proj) version 4.6 or higher.

This is needed to convert Sinusoidal and Lambert Azimuthal Equal Area coordinates to geographic coordinates, for e.g. remapping.

CDO is a multi-threaded application. Therefor all the above libraries should be compiled thread safe. Using non-threadsafe libraries could cause unexpected errors!

1.1.1. Compilation

Compilation is done by performing the following steps:

1. Unpack the archive, if you haven't done that yet:

```
gunzip cdo-$VERSION.tar.gz  # uncompress the archive
tar xf cdo-$VERSION.tar  # unpack it
cd cdo-$VERSION
```

- 2. Run the configure script:
 - ./configure
 - Optionaly with netCDF [netCDF] support:

```
./configure --with-netcdf=<netCDF root directory>
```

• The GRIB2 configuration depends on the GRIB_API installation! Here is an example GRIB2 configuration with a JASPER enabled GRIB_API version:

For an overview of other configuration options use

```
./configure --help
```

3. Compile the program by running make:

```
make
```

The program should compile without problems and the binary (cdo) should be available in the src directory of the distribution.

1.1.2. Installation

After the compilation of the source code do a make install, possibly as root if the destination permissions require that.

```
make install
```

The binary is installed into the directory <prefix>/bin. <prefix> defaults to /usr/local but can be changed with the --prefix option of the configure script.

Alternatively, you can also copy the binary from the **src** directory manually to some **bin** directory in your search path.

1.2. Usage

This section descibes how to use **CDO**. The syntax is:

```
cdo [ Options ] Operator1 [ -Operator2 [ -OperatorN ] ]
```

Usage Introduction

1.2.1. Options

All options have to be placed before the first operator. The following options are available for all operators:

-a Generate an absolute time axis.

-b <nbits> Set the number of bits for the output precision. The valid precisions depend on the file format:

<format></format>	<nbits></nbits>
grb, grb2	P1 - P24
nc, nc2, nc4, nc4c	I8/I16/I32/F32/F64
grb2, srv, ext, ieg	F32/F64

For srv, ext and ieg format the letter L or B can be added to set the byteorder to Little or Big endian.

-f < format > Set the output file format. The valid file formats are:

File format	<format></format>
GRIB version 1	grb
GRIB version 2	grb2
netCDF	nc
netCDF version 2 (64-bit)	nc2
netCDF-4 (HDF5)	nc4
netCDF-4 classic	nc4c
SERVICE	srv
EXTRA	ext
IEG	ieg

GRIB2 is only available if **CDO** was compiled with GRIB_API support and all netCDF file types are only available if **CDO** was compiled with netCDF support!

-g < grid> Define the default grid description by name or from file (see chapter 1.3 on page 11).

Available grid names are: r<NX>x<NY>, lon=<LON>/lat=<LAT>, n<N>, gme<NI>

-h, --help Help information for the operators.

--history Do not append to netCDF history global attribute.

--netcdf_hdr_pad, --hdr_pad, --header_pad <nbr>

Pad netCDF output header with nbr bytes.

-k < chunktype > NetCDF4 chunk type: auto, grid or lines.

-L Lock I/O (sequential access).

-M Switch to indicate that the I/O streams have missing values.

-m < missval > Set the default missing value (default: -9e+33).

-O Overwrite existing output file, if checked.

Existing output file is checked only for: ens<STAT>, merge, mergetime

-P < nthreads > Set number of OpenMP threads (Only available if OpenMP support was compiled in).

-Q Alphanumeric sorting of netCDF parameter names.

-R, --regular Convert GRIB1 data from reduced to regular grid (only with cgribex lib).

-r Generate a relative time axis.

-S Create an extra output stream for the module TIMSTAT. This stream contains

the number of non missing values for each output period.

-s, --silent Silent mode.

-t <partab> Set the default parameter table name or file (see chapter 1.6 on page 15).

Predefined tables are: echam4 echam5 echam6 mpiom1 ecmwf remo

-V, --version Print the version number.

-v, --verbose Print extra details for some operators.

-W Print extra warning messages.-z szip SZIP compression of GRIB1 records.

jpeg JPEG compression of GRIB2 records.
zip[_1-9] Deflate compression of netCDF4 variables.

Introduction Usage

1.2.2. Environment variables

There are some environment variables which influence the behavior of **CDO**. An incomplete list can be found in Appendix A.

Here is an example to set the environment variable CDO_RESET_HISTORY for different shells:

Bourne shell (sh): CDO_RESET_HISTORY=1; export CDO_RESET_HISTORY

Korn shell (ksh): export CDO_RESET_HISTORY=1 C shell (csh): setenv CDO_RESET_HISTORY 1

1.2.3. Operators

There are more than 400 operators available. A detailed description of all operators can be found in the **Reference Manual** section.

1.2.4. Operator chaining

All operators with a fixed number of input streams and one output stream can pipe the result directly to an other operator. The operator must begin with "-", in order to combine it with others. This can improve the performance by:

- reducing unnecessary disk I/O
- parallel processing

Use

```
cdo sub -dayavg ifile2 -timavg ifile1 ofile
```

instead of

```
cdo timavg ifile1 tmp1
cdo dayavg ifile2 tmp2
cdo sub tmp2 tmp1 ofile
rm tmp1 tmp2
```

All operators with an arbitrary number of input streams (ifiles) can't be combined with other operators if these operators are used with more than one input stream. Here is an incomplete list of these operators: copy, cat, merge, mergetime, select, ens < STAT >

Use single quotes if the input stream names are generated with wildcards. In this case CDO will do the pattern matching and the output can be combined with other operators. Here is an example for this feature:

```
cdo timavg -select,name=temperature 'ifile?' ofile
```

The CDO internal wildcard expansion is using the glob() function. Therefore internal wildcard expansion is not available on operating systems without the glob() function!

Note: Operator chaining is implemented over POSIX Threads (pthreads). Therefore this **CDO** feature is not available on operating systems without POSIX Threads support!

Horizontal grids Introduction

1.2.5. Parallelized operators

Some of the **CDO** operators are shared memory parallelized with OpenMP. An OpenMP-enabled C compiler is needed to use this feature. Users may request a specific number of OpenMP threads nthreads with the '-P' switch.

Here is an example to distribute the bilinear interpolation on 8 OpenMP threads:

```
cdo -P 8 remapbil, targetgrid ifile ofile
```

Many **CDO** operators are I/O-bound. This means most of the time is spend in reading and writing the data. Only compute intensive **CDO** operators are parallelized. An incomplete list of OpenMP parallelized operators can be found in Appendix B.

1.2.6. Operator parameter

Some operators need one or more parameter. A list of parameter is indicated by the seperator ','.

• STRING

Unquoted characters without blanks and tabs. The following command select variables with the name pressure and tsurf:

```
cdo selvar, pressure, tsurf ifile ofile
```

• FLOAT

Floating point number in any representation. The following command sets the range between 0 and 273.15 of all fields to missing value:

```
cdo setrtomiss,0,273.15 ifile ofile
```

• INTEGER

A range of integer parameter can be specified by first/last[/inc]. To select the days 5, 6, 7, 8 and 9 use:

```
cdo selday,5/9 ifile ofile
The result is the same as:
```

cdo selday, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 ifile ofile

1.3. Horizontal grids

Physical quantities of climate models are typically stored on a horizonal grid. The maximum number of supported grid cells is 2147483647 (INT_MAX). This corresponds to a global regular lon/lat grid with 65455x32727 grid cells and a global resolution of 0.0055 degree.

1.3.1. Grid area weights

One single point of a horizontal grid represents the mean of a grid cell. These grid cells are typically of different sizes, because the grid points are of varying distance.

Area weights are individual weights for each grid cell. They are needed to compute the area weighted mean or variance of a set of grid cells (e.g. fldmean - the mean value of all grid cells). In **CDO** the area weights are derived from the grid cell area. If the cell area is not available then it will be computed from the geographical coordinates via spherical triangles. This is only possible if the geographical coordinates of the grid cell corners are available or derivable. Otherwise **CDO** gives a warning message and uses constant area weights for all grid cells.

The cell area is read automatically from a netCDF input file if a variable has the corresponding "cell_measures" attribute, e.g.:

Introduction Horizontal grids

```
var:cell_measures = "area: cell_area" ;
```

If the computed cell area is not desired then the **CDO** operator setgridarea can be used to set or overwrite the grid cell area.

1.3.2. Grid description

In the following situations it is necessary to give a description of a horizontal grid:

- Changing the grid description (operator: setgrid)
- Horizontal interpolation (operator: remapXXX and genXXX)
- Generating of variables (operator: const, random)

As now described, there are several possibilities to define a horizontal grid.

1.3.2.1. Predefined grids

Predefined grids are available for global regular, gaussian or icosahedral-hexagonal GME grids.

Global regular grid: global_<DXY>

global_<DXY> defines a global regular lon/lat grid. The grid increment <DXY> can be selected at will. The longitudes start at <DXY>/2 - 180° and the latitudes start at <DXY>/2 - 90°.

Global regular grid: r<NX>x<NY>

r<NX>x<NY> defines a global regular lon/lat grid. The number of the longitudes <NX> and the latitudes <NY> can be selected at will. The longitudes start at 0° with an increment of $(360/\langle NX\rangle)^{\circ}$. The latitudes go from south to north with an increment of $(180/\langle NY\rangle)^{\circ}$.

One grid point: lon=<LON>/lat=<LAT>

lon=<LON>/lat=<LAT> defines a lon/lat grid with only one grid point.

Global Gaussian grid: n<N>

n<N> defines a global Gaussian grid. N specifies the number of latitudes lines between the Pole and the Equator. The longitudes start at 0° with an increment of $(360/\text{nlon})^{\circ}$. The gaussian latitudes go from north to south.

Global icosahedral-hexagonal GME grid: gme<NI>

gme<NI> defines a global icosahedral-hexagonal GME grid. NI specifies the number of intervals on a main triangle side.

1.3.2.2. Grids from data files

You can use the grid description from an other datafile. The format of the datafile and the grid of the data field must be supported by **CDO**. Use the operator 'sinfo' to get short informations about your variables and the grids. If there are more then one grid in the datafile the grid description of the first variable will be used.

Horizontal grids Introduction

1.3.2.3. SCRIP grids

SCRIP (Spherical Coordinate Remapping and Interpolation Package) uses a common grid description for curvilinear and unstructured grids. For more information about the convention see [SCRIP]. This grid description is stored in netCDF. Therefor it is only available if **CDO** was compiled with netCDF support!

SCRIP grid description example of a curvilinear MPIOM [MPIOM] GROB3 grid (only the netCDF header):

```
netcdf grob3s {
dimensions:
          grid_size = 12120;
          grid_xsize = 120;
          grid_ysize = 101
          grid_corners = 4
          grid_rank = 2;
variables:
          int grid_dims(grid_rank)
          float grid_center_lat(grid_ysize, grid_xsize);
                     grid_center_lat:units = "degrees"
                     grid_center_lat:bounds = "grid_corner_lat" ;
          float grid_center_lon(grid_ysize, grid_xs
grid_center_lon:units = "degrees"
                                                       grid_xsize) ;
                     grid_center_lon:bounds = "grid_corner_lon" ;
          int grid_imask(grid_ysize, grid_xsize)
grid_imask:units = "unitless"
          grid_imask:coordinates = "grid_center_lon grid_center_lat"; float grid_corner_lat(grid_ysize, grid_xsize, grid_corners); grid_corner_lat:units = "degrees";
          float grid_corner_lon(grid_ysize, grid_xsize, grid_corners);
     grid_corner_lon:units = "degrees";
// global attributes:
                     : title = "grob3s";
```

1.3.2.4. CDO grids

All supported grids can also be described with the **CDO** grid description. The following keywords can be used to describe a grid:

Keyword	Datatype	Description
gridtype	STRING	Type of the grid (gaussian, lonlat, curvilinear, unstructured).
${f gridsize}$	INTEGER	Size of the grid.
xsize	INTEGER	Size in x direction (number of longitudes).
ysize	INTEGER	Size in y direction (number of latitudes).
xvals	FLOAT ARRAY	X values of the grid cell center.
yvals	FLOAT ARRAY	Y values of the grid cell center.
xnpole	FLOAT	X value of the north pole (rotated grid).
\mathbf{ynpole}	FLOAT	Y value of the north pole (rotated grid).
nvertex	INTEGER	Number of the vertices for all grid cells.
$\mathbf{x}\mathbf{b}\mathbf{o}\mathbf{u}\mathbf{n}\mathbf{d}\mathbf{s}$	FLOAT ARRAY	X bounds of each gridbox.
${f y}{f bounds}$	FLOAT ARRAY	Y bounds of each gridbox.
xfirst, xinc	FLOAT, FLOAT	Macros to define xvals with a constant increment,
		xfirst is the x value of the first grid cell center.
yfirst, yinc	FLOAT, FLOAT	Macros to define yvals with a constant increment,
		yfirst is the y value of the first grid cell center.

Which keywords are necessary depends on the gridtype. The following table gives an overview of the default values or the size with respect to the different grid types.

Introduction Z-axis description

gridtype	lonlat	gaussian	curvilinear	unstructured	
gridsize	xsize*ysize	xsize*ysize	xsize*ysize	ncell	
xsize	nlon	nlon	nlon	gridsize	
ysize	nlat	nlat	nlat	gridsize	
xvals	xsize	xsize	gridsize	gridsize	
yvals	ysize	ysize	gridsize	gridsize	
xnpole	0				
ynpole	90				
nvertex	2	2	4	nv	
xbounds	2*xsize	2*xsize	4*gridsize	nv*gridsize	
ybounds	2*ysize	2*ysize	4*gridsize	nv*gridsize	

The keywords nvertex, xbounds and ybounds are optional if area weights are not needed. The grid cell corners xbounds and ybounds have to rotate counterclockwise.

CDO grid description example of a T21 gaussian grid:

```
gridtype = gaussian
xsize
         = 64
         = 32
ysize
xfirst
           0
         = 5.625
xinc
                  80.27
yvals
         = 85.76
                          74.75
                                 69.21
                                         63.68
                                                58.14
                                                        52.61
                                                               47.07
                          30.46
                                 24.92
                                         19.38
                                                13.84
           41.53
                                                         8.31
           -2.77
                  -8.31 -13.84 -19.38 -24.92 -30.46 -36.00 -41.53
          -47.07 -52.61 -58.14 -63.68 -69.21 -74.75
                                                      -80.27 -85.76
```

CDO grid description example of a global regular grid with 60x30 points:

```
gridtype = lonlat
xsize = 60
ysize = 30
xfirst = -177
xinc = 6
yfirst = -87
yinc = 6
```

For a lon/lat grid with a rotated pole, the north pole must be defined. As far as you define the keywords xnpole/ynpole all coordinate values are for the rotated system.

CDO grid description example of a regional rotated lon/lat grid:

```
gridtype = lonlat
         = 81
xsize
ysize
             -19.5
xfirst
         =
xinc
               0.5
             -25.0
yfirst
               0.5
yinc
xnpole
            -170
ynpole
```

Example **CDO** descriptions of a curvilinear and an unstructured grid can be found in Appendix C.

1.4. Z-axis description

Sometimes it is necessary to change the description of a z-axis. This can be done with the operator setzaxis. This operator needs an ASCII formatted file with the description of the z-axis. The following keywords can be used to describe a z-axis:

Time axis Introduction

Keyword	Datatype	Description
zaxistype	STRING	type of the z-axis
\mathbf{size}	INTEGER	number of levels
levels	FLOAT ARRAY	values of the levels
lbounds	FLOAT ARRAY	lower level bounds
ubounds	FLOAT ARRAY	upper level bounds
$\mathbf{vctsize}$	INTEGER	number of vertical coordinate parameters
\mathbf{vct}	FLOAT ARRAY	vertical coordinate table

The keywords **lbounds** and **ubounds** are optional. **vctsize** and **vct** are only necessary to define hybrid model levels.

Available z-axis types:

Z-axis type	Description	Units		
surface	Surface			
pressure	Pressure level	pascal		
hybrid	Hybrid model level			
height	Height above ground	meter		
$depth_below_sea$	Depth below sea level	meter		
$depth_below_land$	Depth below land surface	centimeter		
isentropic	Isentropic (theta) level	kelvin		

Z-axis description example for pressure levels 100, 200, 500, 850 and 1000 hPa:

```
zaxistype = pressure
size = 5
levels = 10000 20000 50000 85000 100000
```

Z-axis description example for ECHAM5 L19 hybrid model levels:

Note that the vctsize is twice the number of levels plus two and the vertical coordinate table must be specified for the level interfaces.

1.5. Time axis

A time axis describes the time for every timestep. Two time axis types are available: absolute time and relative time axis. **CDO** tries to maintain the actual type of the time axis for all operators.

1.5.1. Absolute time

An absolute time axis has the current time to each time step. It can be used without knowledge of the calendar. This is preferably used by climate models. In netCDF files the absolute time axis is represented by the unit of the time: "day as %Y%m%d.%f".

Introduction Parameter table

1.5.2. Relative time

A relative time is the time relative to a fixed reference time. The current time results from the reference time and the elapsed interval. The result depends on the calendar used. **CDO** supports the standard Gregorian, proleptic Gregorian, 360 days, 365 days and 366 days calendars. The relative time axis is preferably used by numerical weather prediction models. In netCDF files the relative time axis is represented by the unit of the time: "time-units since reference-time", e.g "days since 1989-6-15 12:00".

1.5.3. Conversion of the time

Some programs which work with netCDF data can only process relative time axes. Therefore it may be necessary to convert from an absolute into a relative time axis. This conversion can be done for each operator with the **CDO** option '-r'. To convert a relative into an absolute time axis use the **CDO** option '-a'.

1.6. Parameter table

A parameter table is an ASCII formated file to convert code numbers to variable names. Each variable has one line with its code number, name and a description with optional units in a blank separated list. It can only be used for GRIB, SERVICE, EXTRA and IEG formated files. The **CDO** option '-t <partab>' sets the default parameter table for all input files. Use the operator 'setpartab' to set the parameter table for a specific file.

Example of a **CDO** parameter table:

```
134
                surface pressure
     aps
141
                snow depth [m]
     sn
147
     ahfl
                latent heat flux [W/m**2]
172
     _{\rm slm}
                land sea mask
175
     albedo
                surface albedo
211
                ice depth [m]
     siced
```

1.7. Missing values

Most operators can handle missing values. The default missing value for GRIB, SERVICE, EXTRA and IEG files is $-9.e^{33}$. The **CDO** option '-m <missval>' overwrites the default missing value. In netCDF files the variable attribute '_FillValue' is used as a missing value. The operator 'setmissval' can be used to set a new missing value.

The **CDO** use of the missing value is shown in the following tables, where one table is printed for each operation. The operations are applied to arbitrary numbers a, b, the special case 0, and the missing value miss. For example the table named "addition" shows that the sum of an arbitrary number a and the missing value is the missing value, and the table named "multiplication" shows that 0 multiplied by missing value results in 0.

Missing values Introduction

addition	b		miss
a	a + b		miss
miss	miss		miss
subtraction	b		miss
a	a-b		miss
miss	miss		miss
multiplication	b	0	miss
a	a*b	0	miss
0	0	0	0
miss	miss	0	miss
division	b	0	miss
a	a/b	miss	miss
0	0	miss	miss
miss	miss	miss	miss
maximum	b		miss
a	max(a,b)		a
miss	b		miss
minimum	b		miss
a	min(a,b)		a
miss	b		miss
sum	b		miss
a	a + b		a
miss	b		miss

The handling of missing values by the operations "minimum" and "maximum" may be surprising, but the definition given here is more consistent with that expected in practice. Mathematical functions (e.g. log, sqrt, etc.) return the missing value if an argument is the missing value or an argument is out of range.

All statistical functions ignore missing values, treading them as not belonging to the sample, with the side-effect of a reduced sample size.

1.7.1. Mean and average

An artificial distinction is made between the notions mean and average. The mean is regarded as a statistical function, whereas the average is found simply by adding the sample members and dividing the result by the sample size. For example, the mean of 1, 2, miss and 3 is (1+2+3)/3=2, whereas the average is (1+2+miss+3)/4=miss/4=miss. If there are no missing values in the sample, the average and mean are identical.

2. Reference manual

This section gives a description of all operators. Related operators are grouped to modules. For easier description all single input files are named ifile or ifile1, ifile2, etc., and an arbitrary number of input files are named ifiles. All output files are named ofile or ofile1, ofile2, etc. Further the following notion is introduced:

- i(t) Timestep t of ifile
- i(t,x) Element number x of the field at timestep t of ifile
- o(t) Timestep t of ofile
- o(t,x) Element number x of the field at timestep t of ofile

Information Reference manual

2.1. Information

This section contains modules to print information about datasets. All operators print there results to standard output.

Here is a short overview of all operators in this section:

info Dataset information listed by parameter identifier infon Dataset information listed by parameter name

map Dataset information and simple map

sinfo Short information listed by parameter identifier sinfon Short information listed by parameter name

diff Compare two datasets listed by parameter id
diffn Compare two datasets listed by parameter name

nparNumber of parametersnlevelNumber of levelsnyearNumber of yearsnmonNumber of monthsndateNumber of datesntimeNumber of timesteps

showformatShow file formatshowcodeShow code numbersshownameShow variable namesshowstdnameShow standard names

showlevel Show levels

showltype Show GRIB level types

showyearshow months

showdateShow date informationshowtimeShow time informationshowtimestampShow timestamp

pardesParameter descriptiongriddesGrid descriptionzaxisdesZ-axis description

vct Vertical coordinate table

Reference manual Information

2.1.1. INFO - Information and simple statistics

Synopsis

< operator > ifiles

Description

This module writes information about the structure and contents of all input files to standard output. All input files need to have the same structure with the same variables on different timesteps. The information displayed depends on the chosen operator.

Operators

info Dataset information listed by parameter identifier

Prints information and simple statistics for each field of all input datasets. For each field the operator prints one line with the following elements:

- Date and Time
- Level, Gridsize and number of Missing values
- Minimum, Mean and Maximum

 The mean value is computed without the use of area weights!
- Parameter identifier

infon Dataset information listed by parameter name

The same as operator info but using the name instead of the identifier to label the parameter.

map Dataset information and simple map

Prints information, simple statistics and a map for each field of all input datasets. The map will be printed only for fields on a regular lon/lat grid.

Example

To print information and simple statistics for each field of a dataset use:

```
cdo infon ifile
```

This is an example result of a dataset with one 2D parameter over 12 timesteps:

-1 : Date	Time	Level	Size	Miss :	Minimum	Mean	Maximum :	Name
1 : 1987 - 01 - 31	12:00:00	0	2048	1361 :	232.77	266.65	305.31 :	SST
2 : 1987 - 02 - 28	12:00:00	0	2048	1361 :	233.64	267.11	307.15 :	SST
3 : 1987 - 03 - 31	12:00:00	0	2048	1361 :	225.31	267.52	307.67:	SST
4 : 1987 - 04 - 30	12:00:00	0	2048	1361 :	215.68	268.65	310.47:	SST
5 : 1987 - 05 - 31	12:00:00	0	2048	1361 :	215.78	271.53	312.49:	SST
6 : 1987 - 06 - 30	$12\!:\!00\!:\!00$	0	2048	1361 :	212.89	272.80	314.18 :	SST
7 : 1987 - 07 - 31	$12\!:\!00\!:\!00$	0	2048	1361 :	209.52	274.29	316.34 :	SST
8 : 1987-08-31	12:00:00	0	2048	1361 :	210.48	274.41	315.83:	SST
9 : 1987 - 09 - 30	$12\!:\!00\!:\!00$	0	2048	1361 :	210.48	272.37	312.86:	SST
10 : 1987 - 10 - 31	$12\!:\!00\!:\!00$	0	2048	1361 :	219.46	270.53	309.51 :	SST
11 : 1987 - 11 - 30	$12\!:\!00\!:\!00$	0	2048	1361 :	230.98	269.85	308.61 :	SST
12 : 1987-12-31	12:00:00	0	2048	1361 :	241.25	269.94	309.27 :	SST

Information Reference manual

2.1.2. SINFO - Short information

Synopsis

```
<operator> ifiles
```

Description

This module writes information about the structure of ifiles to standard output. ifiles is an arbitrary number of input files. All input files need to have the same structure with the same variables on different timesteps. The information displayed depends on the chosen operator.

Operators

sinfo

Short information listed by parameter identifier

Prints short information of a dataset. The information is divided into 4 sections. Section 1 prints one line per parameter with the following information:

- institute and source
- timestep type
- number of levels and z-axis number
- horizontal grid size and number
- data type
- parameter identifier

Section 2 and 3 gives a short overview of all grid and vertical coordinates. And the last section contains short information of the time coordinate.

sinfon

Short information listed by parameter name

The same as operator sinfo but using the name instead of the identifier to label the parameter.

Example

To print short information of a dataset use:

cdo sinfon ifile

This is the result of an ECHAM5 dataset with 3 parameter over 12 timesteps:

```
-1: Institut Source
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       Ttype
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     Levels Num
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        Points Num Dtype : Name
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               : GEOSP
                                                   1 : MPIMET
                                                                                                                                                                                    ECHAM5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          constant
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             2048
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                F32
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              2048
                                                   2 : MPIMET
                                                                                                                                                                                    ECHAM5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 F32
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   : T
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        instant
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   : TSURF
                                                   3 : MPIMET
                                                                                                                                                                                   ECHAM5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             2048
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 F32
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    instant
                               Grid coordinates :
                                                   1 : gaussian
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             : points = 2048 (64x32) np=16
                                                                                                                                                                                                                       longitude: 0 to 354.375 by 5.625 degrees_east
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               latitude : 85.7606 to -85.7606 degrees_north
                                  Vertical coordinates :
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           levels=1
                                                   1 : surface
                                                   2 : pressure
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             levels=4
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               92500 to 20000 Pa
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               level:
                              Time coordinate: 12 steps
YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss YYYY-MM-DD hh:mm:ss
1987 - 01 - 31 \quad 12:00:00 \quad 1987 - 02 - 28 \quad 12:00:00 \quad 1987 - 03 - 31 \quad 12:00:00 \quad 1987 - 04 - 30 \quad 12:00:00 \quad 1987 - 100:00 \quad 1987 - 100:0
1987 - 05 - 31 \quad 12:00:00 \quad 1987 - 06 - 30 \quad 12:00:00 \quad 1987 - 07 - 31 \quad 12:00:00 \quad 1987 - 08 - 31 \quad 12:00:00 \quad 1987 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 - 108 -
 1987 - 09 - 30 \quad 12:00:00 \quad 1987 - 10 - 31 \quad 12:00:00 \quad 1987 - 11 - 30 \quad 12:00:00 \quad 1987 - 12 - 31 \quad 12:00:00 \quad 10:00 \quad
```

Reference manual Information

2.1.3. DIFF - Compare two datasets field by field

Synopsis

<operator> ifile1 ifile2

Description

Compares the contents of two datasets field by field. The input datasets need to have the same structure and its fields need to have the same header information and dimensions.

Operators

diff Compare two datasets listed by parameter id

Provides statistics on differences between two datasets. For each pair of fields the operator prints one line with the following information:

- Date and Time
- Level, Gridsize and number of Missing values
- Number of different values
- Occurrence of coefficient pairs with different signs (S)
- Occurrence of zero values (Z)
- Maxima of absolute difference of coefficient pairs
- Maxima of relative difference of non-zero coefficient pairs with equal signs
- Parameter identifier

$$Absdiff(t,x) = |i_1(t,x) - i_2(t,x)|$$

$$Reldiff(t,x) = \frac{|i_1(t,x) - i_2(t,x)|}{\max(|i_1(t,x)|,|i_2(t,x)|)}$$

diffn Compare two datasets listed by parameter name

The same as operator diff. Using the name instead of the identifier to label the parameter.

Example

To print the difference for each field of two datasets use:

```
cdo diffn ifile1 ifile2
```

This is an example result of two datasets with one 2D parameter over 12 timesteps:

```
Date
                      Time Level Size Miss Diff: S Z Max_Absdiff Max_Reldiff: Name
                                                                               4.1660e - 07
 1 : 1987 - 01 - 31 \ 12:00:00
                                 0 2048
                                          1361
                                                  273 :
                                                         F F
                                                                0.00010681
                                                                                               SST
     1987-02-28 12:00:00
                                 0 2048
                                          1361
                                                  309
                                                         F F
                                                                6.1035e-05
                                                                               2.3742e-07
                                                                                               SST
                                                         F F
     1987-03-31 12:00:00
                                 0 2048
                                          1361
                                                  292
                                                                7.6294\,\mathrm{e}\!-\!05
                                                                               3.3784e - 07
                                                                                               SST
     1987-04-30 12:00:00
                                                         \mathbf{F}
                                 0
                                    2048
                                          1361
                                                  183
                                                                7.6294\,\mathrm{e}\!-\!05
                                                                               3.5117e-07
                                                                                               SST
      1987 - 05 - 31
                   12:00:00
                                          1361
                                                         \mathbf{F}
                                                                0.00010681
                                                                               4.0307e-07
                                    2048
                                                  207
      1987 - 07 - 31
                    12:00:00
                                    2048
                                          1361
                                                  317
                                                         F
                                                                9.1553\,\mathrm{e}\!-\!05
                                                                               3.5634e-07
     1987-08-31 12:00:00
                                    2048
                                          1361
                                                  219
                                                       : F F
                                                                7.6294\,\mathrm{e}\!-\!05
                                                                               2.8849e-07
                                                                                               SST
                                                       : F F
     1987-09-30 12:00:00
                                    2048
                                          1361
                                                  188
                                                                7.6294\,\mathrm{e}\!-\!05
                                                                               3.6168e - 07
                                                                                               SST
                                                       : F F
     1987-10-31 12:00:00
                                          1361
                                                  297
                                                                               3.5001\,\mathrm{e}\!-\!07
                                                                                               SST
10
                                    2048
                                                                9.1553e-05
  : 1987-11-30 12:00:00
                                    2048 1361
                                                       : F F
                                                                                               SST
                                                  234
                                                                6.1035\,\mathrm{e}\!-\!05
                                                                               2.3839e-07
                                 0
12 : 1987-12-31 12:00:00
                                                  267 : F F
                                                                9.3553e-05
                                 0\ 2048\ 1361
                                                                               3.7624e-07:
                                                                                               SST
11 of 12 records differ
```

Information Reference manual

2.1.4. NINFO - Print the number of parameters, levels or times

Synopsis

 $<\!operator\!>$ ifile

Description

This module prints the number of variables, levels or times of the input dataset.

Operators

npar Number of parameters

Prints the number of parameters (variables).

nlevel Number of levels

Prints the number of levels for each variable.

nyear Number of years

Prints the number of different years.

nmon Number of months

Prints the number of different combinations of years and months.

ndate Number of dates

Prints the number of different dates.

ntime Number of timesteps

Prints the number of timesteps.

Example

To print the number of parameters (variables) in a dataset use:

cdo npar ifile

To print the number of months in a dataset use:

cdo nmon ifile

Reference manual Information

2.1.5. SHOWINFO - Show variables, levels or times

Synopsis

< operator > ifile

Description

This module prints the format, variables, levels or times of the input dataset.

Operators

showformat Show file format

Prints the file format of the input dataset.

showcode Show code numbers

Prints the code number of all variables.

showname Show variable names

Prints the name of all variables.

showstdname Show standard names

Prints the standard name of all variables.

showlevel Show levels

Prints all levels for each variable.

showltype Show GRIB level types

Prints the GRIB level type for all z-axes.

showyear Show years

Prints all years.

showmon Show months

Prints all months.

showdate Show date information

Prints date information of all timesteps (format YYYY-MM-DD).

showtime Show time information

Prints time information of all timesteps (format hh:mm:ss).

showtimestamp Show timestamp

Prints timestamp of all timesteps (format YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss).

Example

To print the code number of all variables in a dataset use:

cdo showcode ifile

This is an example result of a dataset with three variables:

 $129 \ 130 \ 139$

To print all months in a dataset use:

cdo showmon ifile

This is an examples result of a dataset with an annual cycle:

 $1 \ 2 \ 3 \ 4 \ 5 \ 6 \ 7 \ 8 \ 9 \ 10 \ 11 \ 12$

Information Reference manual

2.1.6. FILEDES - Dataset description

Synopsis

< operator > ifile

Description

This module prints the description of the parameters, the grids, the z-axis or the vertical coordinate table.

Operators

pardes Parameter description

Prints a table with a description of all variables. For each variable the operator prints

one line listing the code, name, description and units.

griddes Grid description

Prints the description of all grids.

zaxisdes Z-axis description

Prints the description of all z-axes.

vct Vertical coordinate table

Prints the vertical coordinate table.

Example

Assume all variables of the dataset are on a Gaussian N16 grid. To print the grid description of this dataset use:

```
cdo griddes ifile
```

Result:

```
gridtype
           : gaussian
gridsize
            : 2048
xname
            : lon
xlongname : longitude
xunits
            : degrees_east
yname
            : lat
ylongname : latitude
yunits
           : degrees_north
            : 64
xsize
ysize
            : 32
xfirst
            : 0
xinc
            : 5.625
            : \ 85.76058 \ \ 80.26877 \ \ 74.74454 \ \ 69.21297 \ \ \ 63.67863 \ \ 58.1429 \ \ 52.6065
yvals
              47.06964 \ \ 41.53246 \ \ 35.99507 \ \ 30.4575 \ \ 24.91992 \ \ 19.38223 \ \ 13.84448
              8.306702 \ \ 2.768903 \ \ -2.768903 \ \ -8.306702 \ \ -13.84448 \ \ -19.38223
               -24.91992 \ \ -30.4575 \ \ -35.99507 \ \ -41.53246 \ \ -47.06964 \ \ -52.6065
               -58.1429 -63.67863 -69.21297 -74.74454 -80.26877 -85.76058
```

Reference manual File operations

2.2. File operations

This section contains modules to perform operations on files.

Here is a short overview of all operators in this section:

copy Copy datasets

cat Concatenate datasets

replace Replace variables

duplicate Duplicates a dataset

mergegrid Merge grid

merge Merge datasets with different fields
mergetime Merge datasets sorted by date and time

split code numbers

splitparam Split parammeter identifiers

splitname Split variable names

splitlevelSplit levelssplitgridSplit gridssplitzaxisSplit z-axes

splittabnum Split parameter table numbers

splithourSplit hourssplitdaySplit dayssplitseasSplit seasonssplityearSplit yearssplitmonSplit months

splitsel Split time selection

distgrid Distribute horizontal grid

collgrid Collect horizontal grid

File operations Reference manual

2.2.1. COPY - Copy datasets

Synopsis

```
<\!operator\!> ifiles ofile
```

Description

This module contains operators to copy or concatenate datasets. ifiles is an arbitrary number of input files. All input files need to have the same structure with the same variables on different timesteps.

Operators

copy Copy datasets

Copies all input datasets to ofile.

cat Concatenate datasets

Concatenates all input datasets and appends the result to the end of ofile. If ofile does not exist it will be created.

Example

To change the format of a dataset to netCDF use:

```
cdo -f nc copy ifile ofile.nc
```

Add the option '-r' to create a relative time axis, as is required for proper recognition by GrADS or Ferret:

```
cdo -r -f nc copy ifile ofile.nc
```

To concatenate 3 datasets with different timesteps of the same variables use:

```
cdo copy ifile1 ifile2 ifile3 ofile
```

If the output dataset already exists and you wish to extend it with more timesteps use:

```
cdo cat ifile1 ifile2 ifile3 ofile
```

Reference manual File operations

2.2.2. REPLACE - Replace variables

Synopsis

replace ifile1 ifile2 ofile

Description

The replace operator replaces variables in ifile1 by variables from ifile2 and write the result to ofile. Both input datasets need to have the same number of timesteps.

Example

Assume the first input dataset ifile1 has three variables with the names geosp, t and tslm1 and the second input dataset ifile2 has only the variable tslm1. To replace the variable tslm1 in ifile1 by tslm1 from ifile2 use:

cdo replace ifile1 ifile2 ofile

2.2.3. DUPLICATE - Duplicates a dataset

Synopsis

duplicate/,ndup/ ifile ofile

Description

This operator duplicates the contents of ifile and writes the result to ofile. The optional parameter sets the number of duplicates, the default is 1.

Parameter

ndup INTEGER Number of duplicates, default is 1.

2.2.4. MERGEGRID - Merge grid

Synopsis

mergegrid ifile1 ifile2 ofile

Description

Merges grid points of all variables from ifile2 to ifile1 and write the result to ofile. Only the non missing values of ifile2 will be used. The horizontal grid of ifile2 should be smaller or equal to the grid of ifile1 and the resolution must be the same. Only rectilinear grids are supported. Both input files need to have the same variables and the same number of timesteps.

File operations Reference manual

2.2.5. MERGE - Merge datasets

Synopsis

<operator> ifiles ofile

Description

This module reads datasets from several input files, merges them and writes the resulting dataset to ofile.

Operators

merge Merge datasets with different fields

Merges time series of different fields from several input datasets. The number of fields per timestep written to ofile is the sum of the field numbers per timestep in all input datasets. The time series on all input datasets are required to have different fields and the same number of timesteps. The fields in each different input file either have to be different variables or different levels of the same variable. A mixture of

different variables on different levels in different input files is not allowed.

mergetime Merge datasets sorted by date and time

Merges all timesteps of all input files sorted by date and time. All input files need to have the same structure with the same variables on different timesteps. After this operation every input timestep is in ofile and all timesteps are sorted by date and

time.

Environment

SKIP_SAME_TIME If set to 1, skips all timesteps with a double entry of the same timestamp.

Example

Assume three datasets with the same number of timesteps and different variables in each dataset. To merge these datasets to a new dataset use:

```
cdo merge ifile1 ifile2 ifile3 ofile
```

Assume you split a 6 hourly dataset with splithour. This produces four datasets, one for each hour. The following command merges them together:

cdo mergetime ifile1 ifile2 ifile3 ifile4 ofile

Reference manual File operations

2.2.6. SPLIT - Split a dataset

Synopsis

<operator>[,swap] ifile obase

Description

This module splits ifile into pieces. The output files will be named <obase><xxx><suffix> where suffix is the filename extension derived from the file format. xxx and the contents of the output files depends on the chosen operator.

Operators

splitcode Split code numbers

Splits a dataset into pieces, one for each different code number. xxx will have three

digits with the code number.

splitparam Split parammeter identifiers

Splits a dataset into pieces, one for each different parammeter identifier. xxx will

be a string with the parammeter identifier.

splitname Split variable names

Splits a dataset into pieces, one for each variable name. xxx will be a string with

the variable name.

splitlevel Split levels

Splits a dataset into pieces, one for each different level. xxx will have six digits

with the level.

splitgrid Split grids

Splits a dataset into pieces, one for each different grid. xxx will have two digits

with the grid number.

splitzaxis Split z-axes

Splits a dataset into pieces, one for each different z-axis. xxx will have two digits

with the z-axis number.

splittabnum Split parameter table numbers

Splits a dataset into pieces, one for each GRIB1 parameter table number. xxx will

have three digits with the GRIB1 parameter table number.

Parameter

swap STRING Swap the position of obase and xxx in the output filename

Environment

CDO_FILE_SUFFIX Set the default file suffix. This suffix will be added to the output file names

instead of the filename extension derived from the file format. Set this variable

to NULL to disable the adding of a file suffix.

File operations Reference manual

Example

Assume an input GRIB1 dataset with three variables, e.g. code number 129, 130 and 139. To split this dataset into three pieces, one for each code number use:

cdo splitcode ifile code

Result of 'dir code*':

 $\verb|code| 129.grb| \verb|code| 130.grb| \verb|code| 139.grb|$

Reference manual File operations

2.2.7. SPLITTIME - Split timesteps of a dataset

Synopsis

```
<operator> ifile obase
splitmon[,format] ifile obase
```

Description

This module splits ifile into timesteps pieces. The output files will be named <obase><xxx><suffix> where suffix is the filename extension derived from the file format. xxx and the contents of the output files depends on the chosen operator.

Operators

splithour Split hours

Splits a file into pieces, one for each different hour. xxx will have two digits with the

hour.

splitday Split days

Splits a file into pieces, one for each different day. xxx will have two digits with the

day.

splitseas Split seasons

Splits a file into pieces, one for each different season. xxx will have three characters

with the season.

splityear Split years

Splits a file into pieces, one for each different year. xxx will have four digits with the

year.

splitmon Split months

Splits a file into pieces, one for each different month. xxx will have two digits with the

month.

Parameter

format STRING C-style format for strftime() (e.g. %B for the full month name)

Environment

CDO_FILE_SUFFIX Set the default file suffix. This suffix will be added to the output file names

instead of the filename extension derived from the file format. Set this variable

to NULL to disable the adding of a file suffix.

Example

Assume the input GRIB1 dataset has timesteps from January to December. To split each month with all variables into one separate file use:

```
cdo splitmon ifile mon
```

Result of 'dir mon*':

File operations Reference manual

2.2.8. SPLITSEL - Split selected timesteps

Synopsis

splitsel,nsets[,noffset[,nskip]] ifile obase

Description

This operator splits ifile into pieces, one for each adjacent sequence $t_1, ..., t_n$ of timesteps of the same selected time range. The output files will be named <observed rnnnnn><suffix> where nnnnnn is the sequence number and suffix is the filename extension derived from the file format.

Parameter

nsets	INTEGER	Number of input timesteps for each output file
noffset	INTEGER	Number of input timesteps skipped before the first timestep range (optional)
nskip	INTEGER	Number of input timesteps skipped between timestep ranges (optional)

Environment

CDO_FILE_SUFFIX Set the default file suffix. This suffix will be added to the output file names

instead of the filename extension derived from the file format. Set this variable

to NULL to disable the adding of a file suffix.

Reference manual File operations

2.2.9. DISTGRID - Distribute horizontal grid

Synopsis

 $\mathbf{distgrid}, nx[,ny]$ ifile obase

Description

This operator distributes a dataset into smaller pieces. Each output file contains a different region of the horizontal source grid. A target grid region contains a regular longitude/latitude box of the source grid. Only rectilinear source grids are supported by this operator. The number of different regions can be specified with the parameter nx and ny. The output files will be named <observed swift with the filename extension derived from the file format. xxx will have five digits with the number of the target region.

Parameter

nx INTEGER Number of regions in x direction

ny INTEGER Number of regions in y direction [default: 1]

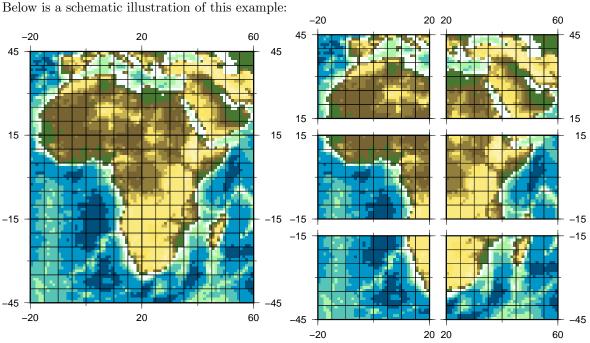
Note

This operator needs to open all output files simultaneously. The maximum number of open files depends on the operating system!

Example

Distribute a file into 6 smaller files, each output file receives one half of x and a third of y of the source grid:

cdo distgrid,2,3 ifile.nc obase



On the left side is the data of the input file and on the right side is the data of the six output files.

File operations Reference manual

2.2.10. COLLGRID - Collect horizontal grid

Synopsis

collgrid[,names] ifiles ofile

Description

This operator collects the data of the input files to one output file. All input files need to have the same variables and the same number of timesteps on a different horizonal grid region. A source region must be a rectilinear longitude/latitude grid box.

Parameter

names STRING Comma separated list of variable names [default: all variables]

Note

This operator needs to open all input files simultaneously. The maximum number of open files depends on the operating system!

Example

Collect the horizonal grid of 6 input files. Each input file contains a lon/lat region of the target grid:

cdo collgrid ifile[1-6] ofile

Below is a schematic illustration of this example: 20 20 60 -2045 45 20 45 45 15 15 15 15 15 15 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 -15 45 -45 20 60 -45 -20 -45 -20 20 20 60

On the left side is the data of the six input files and on the right side is the collected data of the output file.

Reference manual Selection

2.3. Selection

This section contains modules to select time steps, fields or a part of a field from a dataset.

Here is a short overview of all operators in this section:

select Select fields
delete Delete fields

selparamSelect parameters by identifierdelparamDelete parameters by identifierselcodeSelect parameters by code numberdelcodeDelete parameters by code number

selnameSelect parameters by namedelnameDelete parameters by name

selstdname Select parameters by standard name

sellevel Select levels

sellevidx Select levels by index

selgrid Select grids selzaxis Select z-axes

selltype Select GRIB level types

seltabnum Select parameter table numbers

seltimestep Select timesteps seltime Select times selhour Select hours selday Select days selmon Select months Select years selyear selseas Select seasons seldate Select dates

selsmon Select single month

sellonlatbox Select a longitude/latitude box

selindexbox Select an index box

Selection Reference manual

2.3.1. SELECT - Select fields

Synopsis

<operator>,params ifiles ofile

Description

This module selects some fields from ifiles and writes them to ofile. ifiles is an arbitrary number of input files. All input files need to have the same structure with the same variables on different timesteps. The fields selected depends on the chosen parameters. Parameter is a comma separated list of key-value pairs.

Operators

select Select fields

Selects all fields with parameters in a user given list.

delete Delete fields

Deletes all fields with parameters in a user given list.

Parameter

name	STRING	Comma separated list of variable names.
param	STRING	Comma separated list of parameter identifiers.
code	INTEGER	Comma separated list of code numbers.
ltype	INTEGER	Comma separated list of GRIB level types.
levidx	INTEGER	Comma separated list of index of levels.
level	FLOAT	Comma separated list of vertical levels.
minute	INTEGER	Comma separated list of minutes.
hour	INTEGER	Comma separated list of hours.
day	INTEGER	Comma separated list of days.
month	INTEGER	Comma separated list of months.
year	INTEGER	Comma separated list of years.
timestep	INTEGER timesteps fro	Comma separated list of timesteps. Negative values selects om the end (netCDF only).
$timestep_of_year$	INTEGER	Comma separated list of timesteps of year.

Example

Assume you have 3 inputfiles. Each inputfile contains the same variables for a different time period. To select the variable T,U and V on the levels 200, 500 and 850 from all 3 input files, use:

cdo select,name=T,U,V,level=200,500,850 ifile1 ifile2 ifile3 ofile

Reference manual Selection

2.3.2. SELVAR - Select fields

Synopsis

```
<operator>,params ifile ofile
selcode,codes ifile ofile
delcode,codes ifile ofile
selname,names ifile ofile
delname,names ifile ofile
selstdname,stdnames ifile ofile
sellevel,levels ifile ofile
sellevidx,levidx ifile ofile
selgrid,grids ifile ofile
selzaxis,zaxes ifile ofile
seltype,ltypes ifile ofile
seltabnum,tabnums ifile ofile
```

Description

This module selects some fields from ifile and writes them to ofile. The fields selected depends on the chosen operator and the parameters.

Operators

selparam Select parameters by identifier

Selects all fields with parameter identifiers in a user given list.

delparam Delete parameters by identifier

Deletes all fields with parameter identifiers in a user given list.

selcode Select parameters by code number

Selects all fields with code numbers in a user given list.

delcode Delete parameters by code number

Deletes all fields with code numbers in a user given list.

selname Select parameters by name

Selects all fields with parameter names in a user given list.

delname Delete parameters by name

Deletes all fields with parameter names in a user given list.

selstdname Select parameters by standard name

Selects all fields with standard names in a user given list.

sellevel Select levels

Selects all fields with levels in a user given list.

sellevidx Select levels by index

Selects all fields with index of levels in a user given list.

selgrid Select grids

Selects all fields with grids in a user given list.

Selection Reference manual

selzaxis Select z-axes

Selects all fields with z-axes in a user given list.

selltype Select GRIB level types

Selects all fields with GRIB level type in a user given list.

seltabnum Select parameter table numbers

Selects all fields with parameter table numbers in a user given list.

Parameter

params	INTEGER	Comma separated list of parameter identifiers
codes	INTEGER	Comma separated list of code numbers
names	STRING	Comma separated list of variable names
stdnames	STRING	Comma separated list of standard names
levels	FLOAT	Comma separated list of vertical levels
levidx	INTEGER	Comma separated list of index of levels
ltypes	INTEGER	Comma separated list of GRIB level types
grids	STRING	Comma separated list of grid names or numbers
zaxes	STRING	Comma separated list of z-axis names or numbers
tabnums	INTEGER	Comma separated list of parameter table numbers

Example

Assume an input dataset has three variables with the code numbers 129, 130 and 139. To select the variables with the code number 129 and 139 use:

```
cdo selcode,129,139 ifile ofile
```

You can also select the code number 129 and 139 by deleting the code number 130 with:

cdo delcode,130 ifile ofile

Reference manual Selection

2.3.3. SELTIME - Select timesteps

Synopsis

```
seltimestep, timesteps ifile ofile
seltime, times ifile ofile
selhour, hours ifile ofile
selday, days ifile ofile
selmon, months ifile ofile
selyear, years ifile ofile
selseas, seasons ifile ofile
seldate, date1[, date2] ifile ofile
selsmon, month[, nts1[, nts2]] ifile ofile
```

Description

This module selects user specified timesteps from ifile and writes them to ofile. The timesteps selected depends on the chosen operator and the parameters.

Operators

seltimestep Select timesteps

Selects all timesteps with a timestep in a user given list.

seltime Select times

Selects all timesteps with a time in a user given list.

selhour Select hours

Selects all timesteps with a hour in a user given list.

selday Select days

Selects all timesteps with a day in a user given list.

selmon Select months

Selects all timesteps with a month in a user given list.

selyear Select years

Selects all timesteps with a year in a user given list.

selseas Select seasons

Selects all timesteps with a month of a season in a user given list.

seldate Select dates

Selects all timesteps with a date in a user given range.

selsmon Select single month

Selects a month and optional an arbitrary number of timesteps before and after this

month.

Selection Reference manual

Parameter

timesteps	INTEGER the end (net	Comma separated list of timesteps. Negative values selects timesteps from cCDF only).
times	STRING	Comma separated list of times (format hh:mm:ss).
hours	INTEGER	Comma separated list of hours.
days	INTEGER	Comma separated list of days.
months	INTEGER	Comma separated list of months.
years	INTEGER	Comma separated list of years.
seasons	STRING	Comma separated list of seasons (DJF, MAM, JJA, SON).
date1	STRING	Start date (format YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss).
date 2	STRING	$End\ date\ (format\ YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss)\ [default:\ date 1].$
nts1	INTEGER	Number of timesteps before the selected month [default: 0].
nts2	INTEGER	Number of timesteps after the selected month [default: nts1].

Reference manual Selection

2.3.4. SELBOX - Select a box of a field

Synopsis

```
sellonlatbox,lon1,lon2,lat1,lat2 ifile ofile selindexbox,idx1,idx2,idy1,idy2 ifile ofile
```

Description

Selects a box of the rectangularly understood field. All input fields need to have the same horizontal grid.

Operators

sellonlatbox Select a longitude/latitude box

Selects a regular longitude/latitude box. The user has to give the longitudes and latitudes of the edges of the box. Considered are only those grid cells with the grid

center inside the lon/lat box.

selindexbox Select an index box

Selects an index box. The user has to give the indexes of the edges of the box. The

index of the left edge may be greater then that of the right edge.

Parameter

lon1	FLOAT	Western longitude
lon2	FLOAT	Eastern longitude
lat1	FLOAT	Southern or northern latitude
lat2	FLOAT	Northern or southern latitude
idx1	INTEGER	Index of first longitude
idx2	INTEGER	Index of last longitude
idy1	INTEGER	Index of first latitude
idy2	INTEGER	Index of last latitude

Example

To select the region with the longitudes from 120E to 90W and latitudes from 20N to 20S from all input fields use:

```
cdo sellonlatbox,120,-90,20,-20 ifile ofile
```

If the input dataset has fields on a Gaussian N16 grid, the same box can be selected with selindexbox by:

```
cdo selindexbox,23,48,13,20 ifile ofile
```

Conditional selection Reference manual

2.4. Conditional selection

This section contains modules to conditional select field elements. The fields in the first input file are handled as a mask. A value not equal to zero is treated as "true", zero is treated as "false".

Here is a short overview of all operators in this section:

ifthen If then ifnotthen If not then

ifthenelse If then else

ifthenc If then constant ifnotthenc If not then constant

Reference manual Conditional selection

2.4.1. COND - Conditional select one field

Synopsis

< operator > ifile1 ifile2 ofile

Description

This module selects field elements from ifile2 with respect to ifile1 and writes them to ofile. The fields in ifile1 are handled as a mask. A value not equal to zero is treated as "true", zero is treated as "false". The number of fields in ifile1 has either to be the same as in ifile2 or the same as in one timestep of ifile2 or only one. The fields in ofile inherit the meta data from ifile2.

Operators

$$\begin{array}{llll} \textbf{if then} & & \text{If then} \\ & o(t,x) = \left\{ \begin{array}{lll} i_2(t,x) & \text{if } i_1([t,]x) \neq 0 & \wedge & i_1([t,]x) \neq \text{miss} \\ & \text{miss} & \text{if } i_1([t,]x) = 0 & \vee & i_1([t,]x) = \text{miss} \end{array} \right. \\ \textbf{if not then} & & & \\ o(t,x) = \left\{ \begin{array}{lll} i_2(t,x) & \text{if } i_1([t,]x) = 0 & \wedge & i_1([t,]x) \neq \text{miss} \\ & \text{miss} & \text{if } i_1([t,]x) \neq 0 & \vee & i_1([t,]x) = \text{miss} \end{array} \right. \\ \end{array}$$

Example

To select all field elements of ifile2 if the corresponding field element of ifile1 is greater than 0 use:

cdo ifthen ifile1 ifile2 ofile

2.4.2. COND2 - Conditional select two fields

Synopsis

ifthenelse ifile1 ifile2 ifile3 ofile

Description

This operator selects field elements from ifile2 or ifile3 with respect to ifile1 and writes them to ofile. The fields in ifile1 are handled as a mask. A value not equal to zero is treated as "true", zero is treated as "false". The number of fields in ifile1 has either to be the same as in ifile2 or the same as in one timestep of ifile2 or only one. ifile2 and ifile3 need to have the same number of fields. The fields in ofile inherit the meta data from ifile2.

$$o(t,x) = \begin{cases} i_2(t,x) & \text{if } i_1([t,]x) \neq 0 & \land i_1([t,]x) \neq \text{miss} \\ i_3(t,x) & \text{if } i_1([t,]x) = 0 & \land i_1([t,]x) \neq \text{miss} \\ \text{miss} & \text{if } i_1([t,]x) = \text{miss} \end{cases}$$

Example

To select all field elements of ifile2 if the corresponding field element of ifile1 is greater than 0 and from ifile3 otherwise use:

cdo ifthenelse ifile1 ifile2 ifile3 ofile

Conditional selection Reference manual

2.4.3. CONDC - Conditional select a constant

Synopsis

< operator >, c ifile ofile

Description

This module creates fields with a constant value or missing value. The fields in ifile are handled as a mask. A value not equal to zero is treated as "true", zero is treated as "false".

Operators

ifthenc If then constant

$$o(t,x) = \begin{cases} c & \text{if } i(t,x) \neq 0 & \land i(t,x) \neq \text{miss} \\ \text{miss} & \text{if } i(t,x) = 0 & \lor i(t,x) = \text{miss} \end{cases}$$

ifnotthenc

If not then constant
$$o(t,x) = \left\{ \begin{array}{ccc} \mathbf{c} & \text{if } i(t,x) = 0 & \wedge \ i(t,x) \neq \text{miss} \\ \text{miss} & \text{if } i(t,x) \neq 0 & \vee \ i(t,x) = \text{miss} \end{array} \right.$$

Parameter

Constant **FLOAT**

Example

To create fields with the constant value 7 if the corresponding field element of ifile is greater than 0 use:

cdo ifthenc,7 ifile ofile

Reference manual Comparison

2.5. Comparison

This section contains modules to compare datasets. The resulting field is a mask containing 1 if the comparison is true and 0 if not.

Here is a short overview of all operators in this section:

eq	Equal
ne	Not equal
le	Less equal
lt	Less than
$\mathbf{g}\mathbf{e}$	Greater equal
gt	Greater than
	- 1
eqc	Equal constant
eqc nec	Equal constant Not equal constant
•	*
nec	Not equal constant
nec lec	Not equal constant Less equal constant
nec lec ltc	Not equal constant Less equal constant Less than constant

Comparison Reference manual

2.5.1. COMP - Comparison of two fields

Synopsis

<operator> ifile1 ifile2 ofile

Description

This module compares two datasets field by field. The resulting field is a mask containing 1 if the comparison is true and 0 if not. The number of fields in ifile1 should be the same as in ifile2. One of the input files can contain only one timestep or one field. The fields in ofile inherit the meta data from ifile1 or ifile2. The type of comparison depends on the chosen operator.

Operators

eq Equal
$$o(t,x) = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } i_1(t,x) = i_2(t,x) & \wedge i_1(t,x), i_2(t,x) \neq \text{miss} \\ 0 & \text{if } i_1(t,x) \neq i_2(t,x) & \wedge i_1(t,x), i_2(t,x) \neq \text{miss} \\ \text{miss if } i_1(t,x) = \text{miss} & \vee i_2(t,x) = \text{miss} \end{cases}$$

$$o(t,x) = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } i_1(t,x) \neq i_2(t,x) & \wedge \ i_1(t,x), i_2(t,x) \neq \text{miss} \\ 0 & \text{if } i_1(t,x) = i_2(t,x) & \wedge \ i_1(t,x), i_2(t,x) \neq \text{miss} \\ \text{miss} & \text{if } i_1(t,x) = \text{miss} & \vee \ i_2(t,x) = \text{miss} \end{cases}$$

$$o(t,x) = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } i_1(t,x) \leq i_2(t,x) & \wedge \ i_1(t,x), i_2(t,x) \neq \text{miss} \\ 0 & \text{if } i_1(t,x) > i_2(t,x) & \wedge \ i_1(t,x), i_2(t,x) \neq \text{miss} \\ \text{miss } & \text{if } i_1(t,x) = \text{miss} & \vee \ i_2(t,x) = \text{miss} \end{cases}$$

$$o(t,x) = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } i_1(t,x) < i_2(t,x) & \wedge \ i_1(t,x), i_2(t,x) \neq \text{miss} \\ 0 & \text{if } i_1(t,x) \geq i_2(t,x) & \wedge \ i_1(t,x), i_2(t,x) \neq \text{miss} \\ \text{miss } & \text{if } i_1(t,x) = \text{miss} & \vee \ i_2(t,x) = \text{miss} \end{cases}$$

$$\mathbf{ge} \qquad \text{Greater equal} \\ o(t,x) = \left\{ \begin{array}{ll} 1 & \text{if } i_1(t,x) \geq i_2(t,x) & \wedge \ i_1(t,x), i_2(t,x) \neq \text{miss} \\ 0 & \text{if } i_1(t,x) < i_2(t,x) & \wedge \ i_1(t,x), i_2(t,x) \neq \text{miss} \\ \text{miss } & \text{if } i_1(t,x) = \text{miss} & \vee \ i_2(t,x) = \text{miss} \end{array} \right.$$

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{gt} & & \text{Greater than} \\ o(t,x) &= \left\{ \begin{array}{ccc} 1 & \text{if } i_1(t,x) > i_2(t,x) & \wedge \ i_1(t,x), i_2(t,x) \neq \text{miss} \\ 0 & \text{if } i_1(t,x) \leq i_2(t,x) & \wedge \ i_1(t,x), i_2(t,x) \neq \text{miss} \\ \text{miss} & \text{if } i_1(t,x) = \text{miss} & \vee \ i_2(t,x) = \text{miss} \end{array} \right. \end{aligned}$$

Example

To create a mask containing 1 if the elements of two fields are the same and 0 if the elements are different use:

cdo eq ifile1 ifile2 ofile

Reference manual Comparison

2.5.2. COMPC - Comparison of a field with a constant

Synopsis

< operator >, c ifile ofile

Description

This module compares all fields of a dataset with a constant. The resulting field is a mask containing 1 if the comparison is true and 0 if not. The type of comparison depends on the chosen operator.

Operators

eqc Equal constant

$$o(t,x) = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } i(t,x) = c & \wedge i(t,x), c \neq \text{miss} \\ 0 & \text{if } i(t,x) \neq c & \wedge i(t,x), c \neq \text{miss} \\ \text{miss } & \text{if } i(t,x) = \text{miss} & \vee c = \text{miss} \end{cases}$$

nec Not equal constant

$$o(t,x) = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } i(t,x) \neq c & \wedge i(t,x), c \neq \text{miss} \\ 0 & \text{if } i(t,x) = c & \wedge i(t,x), c \neq \text{miss} \\ \text{miss } & \text{if } i(t,x) = \text{miss} & \vee c = \text{miss} \end{cases}$$

lec Less equal constant

$$o(t,x) = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } i(t,x) \le c & \wedge i(t,x), c \ne \text{miss} \\ 0 & \text{if } i(t,x) > c & \wedge i(t,x), c \ne \text{miss} \\ \text{miss } & \text{if } i(t,x) = \text{miss} & \vee c = \text{miss} \end{cases}$$

ltc Less than constant

Less than constant
$$o(t,x) = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } i(t,x) < c & \wedge i(t,x), c \neq \text{miss} \\ 0 & \text{if } i(t,x) \geq c & \wedge i(t,x), c \neq \text{miss} \\ \text{miss } & \text{if } i(t,x) = \text{miss} & \vee c = \text{miss} \end{cases}$$

gec Greater equal constant

$$o(t,x) = \begin{cases} 1 & \text{if } i(t,x) \ge c & \wedge i(t,x), c \ne \text{miss} \\ 0 & \text{if } i(t,x) < c & \wedge i(t,x), c \ne \text{miss} \\ \text{miss } & \text{if } i(t,x) = \text{miss} & \vee c = \text{miss} \end{cases}$$

gtc Greater than constant

$$o(t,x) = \left\{ \begin{array}{lll} 1 & \text{if } i(t,x) > c & \wedge i(t,x), c \neq \text{miss} \\ 0 & \text{if } i(t,x) \leq c & \wedge i(t,x), c \neq \text{miss} \\ \text{miss } & \text{if } i(t,x) = \text{miss} & \vee c = \text{miss} \end{array} \right.$$

Parameter

c FLOAT Constant

Example

To create a mask containing 1 if the field element is greater than 273.15 and 0 if not use:

2.6. Modification

This section contains modules to modify the metadata, fields or part of a field in a dataset.

Here is a short overview of all operators in this section:

setpartabpSet parameter tablesetpartabnSet parameter table

setpartabSet parameter tablesetcodeSet code numbersetparamSet parameter identifiersetnameSet variable namesetunitSet variable unit

setlevel Set level

setltype Set GRIB level type

setdate Set date

settime Set time of the day

setday Set day setmon Set month Set year setyear settunits Set time units settaxis Set time axis setreftime Set reference time setcalendar Set calendar shifttime Shift timesteps

chcodeChange code numberchparamChange parameter identifierchnameChange variable namechunitChange variable unitchlevelChange level

chlevelc Change level of one codechlevelv Change level of one variable

setgridSet gridsetgridtypeSet grid typesetgridareaSet grid cell area

setzaxis Set z-axis

setgattSet global attributesetgattsSet global attributes

invertlat Invert latitudes

invertlev Invert levels

maskregion Mask regions

masklonlatbox Mask a longitude/latitude box

maskindexbox Mask an index box

setclonlatbox Set a longitude/latitude box to constant

setcindexbox Set an index box to constant

enlarge	Enlarge fields
emarge	Emarge nerus

setmissvalSet a new missing valuesetctomissSet constant to missing valuesetmisstocSet missing value to constantsetrtomissSet range to missing value

setvrange Set valid range

2.6.1. SETPARTAB - Set parameter table

Synopsis

< operator >, table ifile ofile

Description

This module transforms data and metadata of ifile via a parameter table and writes the result to ofile. A parameter table is an ASCII formatted file with a set of parameter entries for each variable. Each new set have to start with "¶meter" and to end with "/".

The following parameter table entries are supported:

Entry	Type	Description
name	WORD	Name of the variable
out_name	WORD	New name of the variable
param	WORD	Parameter identifier (GRIB1: code[.tabnum]; GRIB2: num[.cat[.dis]])
out_param	WORD	New parameter identifier
type	WORD	Data type (real or double)
standard_name	WORD	As defined in the CF standard name table
long_name	STRING	Describing the variable
units	STRING	Specifying the units for the variable
comment	STRING	Information concerning the variable
cell_methods	STRING	Information concerning calculation of means or climatologies
cell_measures	STRING	Indicates the names of the variables containing cell areas and volumes
missing_value	FLOAT	Specifying how missing data will be identified
valid_min	FLOAT	Minimum valid value
valid_max	FLOAT	Maximum valid value
ok_min_mean_abs	FLOAT	Minimum absolute mean
ok_max_mean_abs	FLOAT	Maximum absolute mean
factor	FLOAT	Scale factor
delete	INTEGER	Set to 1 to delete variable

The search key for the variable depends on the operator. Use setpartabn to search variables by the name. This is typically used for netCDF datasets. The operator setpartabn searches variables by the parameter ID.

Operators

setpartabp Set parameter table

Search variables by the parameter identifier.

setpartabn Set parameter table

Search variables by name.

Parameter

table STRING Parameter table file or name

Example

Here is an example of a parameter table for one variable:

To apply this parameter table to a dataset use:

```
cdo setpartabn,mypartab ifile ofile
```

This command renames the variable \mathbf{t} to \mathbf{ta} . The standard name of this variable is set to \mathbf{air} _temperature and the units is set to [K] (converts the units if necessary). The missing value will be set to $\mathbf{1e}+\mathbf{20}$. In addition it will be checked whether the values of the variable are in the range of $\mathbf{157.1}$ to $\mathbf{336.3}$.

2.6.2. SET - Set field info

Synopsis

```
setpartab, table ifile ofile
setcode, code ifile ofile
setparam, param ifile ofile
setname, name ifile ofile
setunit, unit ifile ofile
setlevel, level ifile ofile
setltype, ltype ifile ofile
```

Description

This module sets some field information. Depending on the chosen operator the parameter table, code number, parameter identifier, variable name or level is set.

Operators

setpartab Set parameter table

Sets the parameter table for all variables.

setcode Set code number

Sets the code number for all variables to the same given value.

setparam Set parameter identifier

Sets the parameter identifier of the first variable.

setname Set variable name

Sets the name of the first variable.

setunit Set variable unit

Sets the unit of the first variable.

setlevel Set level

Sets the first level of all variables.

setltype Set GRIB level type

Sets the GRIB level type of all variables.

Parameter

 table
 STRING
 Parameter table file or name

 code
 INTEGER
 Code number

 param
 STRING
 Parameter identifier (GRIB1: code[.tabnum]; GRIB2: num[.cat[.dis]])

 name
 STRING
 Variable name

level FLOAT New level

ltype INTEGER GRIB level type

2.6.3. SETTIME - Set time

Synopsis

```
setdate, date ifile ofile
settime, time ifile ofile
setday, day ifile ofile
setmon, month ifile ofile
setyear, year ifile ofile
settunits, units ifile ofile
settaxis, date, time[,inc] ifile ofile
setreftime, date, time[,units] ifile ofile
setcalendar, calendar ifile ofile
shifttime, sval ifile ofile
```

Description

This module sets the time axis or part of the time axis. Which part of the time axis is overwritten depends on the chosen operator.

Operators

setdate Set date

Sets the date in every timestep to the same given value.

settime Set time of the day

Sets the time in every timestep to the same given value.

setday Set day

Sets the day in every timestep to the same given value.

setmon Set month

Sets the month in every timestep to the same given value.

setyear Set year

Sets the year in every timestep to the same given value.

settunits Set time units

Sets the base units of a relative time axis.

settaxis Set time axis

Sets the time axis.

setreftime Set reference time

Sets the reference time of a relative time axis.

setcalendar Set calendar

Sets the calendar of a relative time axis.

shifttime Shift timesteps

Shifts all timesteps by the parameter sval.

Parameter

day	INTEGER	Value of the new day
month	INTEGER	Value of the new month
year	INTEGER	Value of the new year
units	STRING	Base units of the time axis (seconds, minutes, hours, days, months, years)
date	STRING	Date (format: YYYY-MM-DD)
time	STRING	Time (format: hh:mm:ss)
inc	STRING 0hour]	Optional increment (seconds, minutes, hours, days, months, years) [default:
calendar	STRING	Calendar (standard, proleptic_gregorian, 360_day, 365_day, 366_day)
sval	STRING	Shift value (e.g3hour)

Example

To set the time axis to 1987-01-16 12:00:00 with an increment of one month for each timestep use:

```
cdo settaxis,1987-01-16,12:00:00,1mon ifile ofile
```

Result of 'cdo showdate ofile' for a dataset with 12 timesteps:

To shift this time axis by -15 days use:

```
cdo shifttime,-15days ifile ofile
```

Result of 'cdo showdate ofile':

2.6.4. CHANGE - Change field header

Synopsis

chcode,oldcode,newcode[,...] ifile ofile chparam,oldparam,newparam,... ifile ofile chname,oldname,newname,... ifile ofile chunit,oldunit,newunit,... ifile ofile chlevel,oldlev,newlev,... ifile ofile chlevelc,code,oldlev,newlev ifile ofile chlevelv,name,oldlev,newlev ifile ofile

Description

This module reads fields from ifile, changes some header values and writes the results to ofile. The kind of changes depends on the chosen operator.

Operators

chcode Change code number

Changes some user given code numbers to new user given values.

chparam Change parameter identifier

Changes some user given parameter identifiers to new user given values.

chname Change variable name

Changes some user given variable names to new user given names.

chunit Change variable unit

Changes some user given variable units to new user given units.

chlevel Change level

Changes some user given levels to new user given values.

chlevelc Change level of one code

Changes one level of a user given code number.

chlevelv Change level of one variable

Changes one level of a user given variable name.

Parameter

code	INTEGER	Code number
$old code, new code, \dots$	INTEGER	Pairs of old and new code numbers
$old param, new param, \dots$	STRING	Pairs of old and new parameter identifiers
name	STRING	Variable name
$oldname, newname, \dots$	STRING	Pairs of old and new variable names
oldlev	FLOAT	Old level
newlev	FLOAT	New level
oldlev,newlev,	FLOAT	Pairs of old and new levels

Example

To change the code number 98 to 179 and 99 to 211 use:

cdo chcode,98,179,99,211 ifile ofile

2.6.5. SETGRID - Set grid information

Synopsis

```
setgrid,grid ifile ofile
setgridtype,gridtype ifile ofile
setgridarea,gridarea ifile ofile
```

Description

This module modifies the metadata of the horizontal grid. Depending on the chosen operator a new grid description is set, the coordinates are converted or the grid cell area is added.

Operators

setgrid Set grid

Sets a new grid description. The input fields need to have the same grid size as the

size of the target grid description.

setgridtype Set grid type

Sets the grid type of all input fields. The following grid types are available:

curvilinear Converts regular grid to curvilinear grid unstructured Converts grid type to unstructured grid

dereference Dereference a reference to a grid

regular Converts reduced Gaussian grid to regular Gaussian grid

setgridarea Set grid cell area

Sets the grid cell area. The parameter *gridarea* is the path to a data file, the first field is used as grid cell area. The input fields need to have the same grid size as the grid cell area. The grid cell area is used to compute the weights of each grid

cell if needed by an operator, e.g. for fldmean.

Parameter

grid STRING Grid description file or name

gridtype STRING Grid type (curvilinear, unstructured, regular or dereference)

gridarea STRING Data file, the first field is used as grid cell area

Example

Assuming a dataset has fields on a grid with 2048 elements without or with wrong grid description. To set the grid description of all input fields to a Gaussian N32 grid (8192 gridpoints) use:

cdo setgrid, n32 ifile ofile

2.6.6. SETZAXIS - Set z-axis type

Synopsis

setzaxis, zaxis ifile ofile

Description

This operator sets the z-axis description of all variables with the same number of level as the new z-axis.

Parameter

2.6.7. SETGATT - Set global attribute

Synopsis

```
setgatt,attname,attstring ifile ofile
setgatts,attfile ifile ofile
```

Description

This module sets global text attributes of a dataset. Depending on the chosen operator the attributes are read from a file or can be specified by a parameter.

Operators

setgatt Set global attribute

Sets one user defined global text attribute.

setgatts Set global attributes

Sets user defined global text attributes. The name and text of the global attributes are

read from a file.

Parameter

attname, attstring STRING Name and text of the global attribute (without spaces!)

attfile STRING File name which contains global text attributes

Note

Besides netCDF none of the supported data formats supports global attributes.

Example

To set the global text attribute "myatt" to "myattcontents" in a netCDF file use:

```
cdo setgatt, myatt, myattcontents ifile ofile
```

Result of 'ncdump -h ofile':

2.6.8. INVERT - Invert latitudes

Synopsis

invertlat ifile ofile

Description

This operator inverts the latitudes of all fields on a rectilinear grid.

Example

To invert the latitudes of a 2D field from N->S to S->N use:

cdo invertlat ifile ofile

2.6.9. INVERTLEV - Invert levels

Synopsis

invertlev ifile ofile

Description

This operator inverts the levels of all non hybrid 3D variables.

2.6.10. MASKREGION - Mask regions

Synopsis

maskregion, regions ifile ofile

Description

Masks different regions of fields with a regular lon/lat grid. The elements inside a region are untouched, the elements outside are set to missing value. Considered are only those grid cells with the grid center inside the regions. All input fields must have the same horizontal grid. The user has to give ASCII formatted files with different regions. A region is defined by a polygon. Each line of a polygon description file contains the longitude and latitude of one point. Each polygon description file can contain one or more polygons separated by a line with the character &.

Parameter

regions STRING Comma separated list of ASCII formatted files with different regions

Example

To mask the region with the longitudes from $120\mathrm{E}$ to $90\mathrm{W}$ and latitudes from $20\mathrm{N}$ to $20\mathrm{S}$ on all input fields use:

```
cdo maskregion, myregion ifile ofile
```

For this example the polygon description file myregion should contain the following four coordinates:

 $\begin{array}{cccc}
120 & 20 \\
120 & -20 \\
270 & -20 \\
270 & 20
\end{array}$

2.6.11. MASKBOX - Mask a box

Synopsis

```
masklonlatbox, lon1, lon2, lat1, lat2 ifile ofile maskindexbox, idx1, idx2, idy1, idy2 ifile ofile
```

Description

Masked a box of the rectangularly understood field. The elements inside the box are untouched, the elements outside are set to missing value. All input fields need to have the same horizontal grid. Use sellonlatbox or selindexbox if only the data inside the box are needed.

Operators

masklonlatbox Mask a longitude/latitude box

Masked a regular longitude/latitude box. The user has to give the longitudes and latitudes of the edges of the box. Considered are only those grid cells with

the grid center inside the lon/lat box.

maskindexbox Mask an index box

Masked an index box. The user has to give the indexes of the edges of the box. The index of the left edge can be greater then the one of the right edge.

Parameter

lon1	FLOAT	Western longitude
lon2	FLOAT	Eastern longitude
lat1	FLOAT	Southern or northern latitude
lat2	FLOAT	Northern or southern latitude
idx1	INTEGER	Index of first longitude
idx2	INTEGER	Index of last longitude
idy1	INTEGER	Index of first latitude
idv2	INTEGER	Index of last latitude

Example

To mask the region with the longitudes from 120E to 90W and latitudes from 20N to 20S on all input fields use:

```
cdo masklonlatbox, 120, -90, 20, -20 ifile ofile
```

If the input dataset has fields on a Gaussian N16 grid, the same box can be masked with maskindexbox by:

```
cdo maskindexbox,23,48,13,20 ifile ofile
```

2.6.12. SETBOX - Set a box to constant

Synopsis

```
setclonlatbox,c,lon1,lon2,lat1,lat2 ifile ofile
setcindexbox,c,idx1,idx2,idy1,idy2 ifile ofile
```

Description

Sets a box of the rectangularly understood field to a constant value. The elements outside the box are untouched, the elements inside are set to the given constant. All input fields need to have the same horizontal grid.

Operators

setclonlatbox Set a longitude/latitude box to constant

Sets the values of a longitude/latitude box to a constant value. The user has to

give the longitudes and latitudes of the edges of the box.

setcindexbox Set an index box to constant

Sets the values of an index box to a constant value. The user has to give the

indexes of the edges of the box. The index of the left edge can be greater than

the one of the right edge.

Parameter

c	FLOAT	Constant
lon 1	FLOAT	Western longitude
lon 2	FLOAT	Eastern longitude
lat1	FLOAT	Southern or northern latitude
lat2	FLOAT	Northern or southern latitude
idx1	INTEGER	Index of first longitude
idx2	INTEGER	Index of last longitude
idy1	INTEGER	Index of first latitude
idy2	INTEGER	Index of last latitude

Example

To set all values in the region with the longitudes from 120E to 90W and latitudes from 20N to 20S to the constant value -1.23 use:

```
cdo setclonlatbox,-1.23,120,-90,20,-20 ifile ofile
```

If the input dataset has fields on a Gaussian N16 grid, the same box can be set with setcindexbox by:

```
cdo setcindexbox, -1.23, 23, 48, 13, 20 ifile ofile
```

2.6.13. ENLARGE - Enlarge fields

Synopsis

enlarge, grid if ile of ile

Description

Enlarge all fields of ifile to a user given grid. Normally only the last field element is used for the enlargement. If however the input and output grid are regular lon/lat grids, a zonal or meridional enlargement is possible. Zonal enlargement takes place, if the xsize of the input field is 1 and the ysize of both grids are the same. For meridional enlargement the ysize have to be 1 and the xsize of both grids should have the same size.

Parameter

grid STRING Target grid description file or name

Example

Assumed you want to add two datasets. The first dataset is a field on a global grid (n field elements) and the second dataset is a global mean (1 field element). Before you can add these two datasets the second dataset have to be enlarged to the grid size of the first dataset:

```
cdo enlarge,ifile1 ifile2 tmpfile
cdo add ifile1 tmpfile ofile
```

Or shorter using operator piping:

```
cdo add ifile1 -enlarge, ifile1 ifile2 ofile
```

2.6.14. SETMISS - Set missing value

Synopsis

setmissval, newmiss ifile ofile setctomiss, c ifile ofile setmisstoc, c ifile ofile setrtomiss, rmin, rmax ifile ofile setvrange, rmin, rmax ifile ofile

Description

This module sets part of a field to missing value or missing values to a constant value. Which part of the field is set depends on the chosen operator.

Operators

setmissval

Set a new missing value $o(t,x) = \left\{ \begin{array}{ll} \text{newmiss} & \text{if} \ i(t,x) = miss \\ i(t,x) & \text{if} \ i(t,x) \neq miss \end{array} \right.$

Set constant to missing value setctomiss

 $o(t,x) = \left\{ \begin{array}{ll} \text{miss} & \text{if } i(t,x) = c \\ i(t,x) & \text{if } i(t,x) \neq c \end{array} \right.$

Set missing value to constant setmisstoc

 $o(t,x) = \left\{ \begin{array}{ll} c & \text{if} \ i(t,x) = \text{miss} \\ i(t,x) & \text{if} \ i(t,x) \neq \text{miss} \end{array} \right.$

setrtomiss

Set range to missing value $o(t,x) = \left\{ \begin{array}{ll} \text{miss} & \text{if} \ i(t,x) \geq r\min \wedge i(t,x) \leq r\max \\ i(t,x) & \text{if} \ i(t,x) < r\min \vee i(t,x) > r\max \end{array} \right.$

setvrange Set valid range

 $o(t,x) = \left\{ \begin{array}{ll} \text{miss} & \text{if} \ i(t,x) < r\min \lor i(t,x) > r\max \\ i(t,x) & \text{if} \ i(t,x) \geq r\min \land i(t,x) \leq r\max \\ \end{array} \right.$

Parameter

newmiss**FLOAT** New missing value Constant **FLOAT** Lower bound rmin**FLOAT** rmax **FLOAT** Upper bound

Example

Assume an input dataset has one field with temperatures in the range from 246 to 304 Kelvin. To set all values below 273.15 Kelvin to missing value use:

```
cdo setrtomiss,0,273.15 ifile ofile
```

Result of 'cdo info ifile':

-1	:	Date '	Time	Code	Level	Size	Miss	:	Minimum	Mean	Maximum
1	:	1987 - 12 - 31 1	2:00:00	139	0	2048	0	:	246.27	276.75	303.71

Result of 'cdo info ofile':

İ	-1	:	Date	Time	Code	Level	Size	Miss	:	Minimum	Mean	Maximum
	1	:	1987 - 12 - 31	12:00:00	139	0	2048	871	:	273.16	287.08	303.71

Reference manual Arithmetic

2.7. Arithmetic

This section contains modules to arithmetically process datasets.

Here is a short overview of all operators in this section:

expr Evaluate expressions

exprf Evaluate expressions from script file

absAbsolute valueintInteger value

nint Nearest integer value

powPowersqrSquaresqrtSquare rootexpExponentiallnNatural logarithmlog10Base 10 logarithm

sinSinecosCosinetanTangentasinArc sineacosArc cosinereciReciprocal value

addc
subc
Subtract a constant
mulc
Multiply with a constant
divc
Divide by a constant

add Add two fields
sub Subtract two fields
mul Multiply two fields
div Divide two fields
min Minimum of two fields
max Maximum of two fields
atan2 Arc tangent of two fields

monaddAdd monthly time seriesmonsubSubtract monthly time seriesmonmulMultiply monthly time seriesmondivDivide monthly time series

ymonaddAdd multi-year monthly time seriesymonsubSubtract multi-year monthly time seriesymonmulMultiply multi-year monthly time seriesymondivDivide multi-year monthly time series

ydayadd Add multi-year daily time series
ydaysub Subtract multi-year daily time series
ydaymul Multiply multi-year daily time series
ydaydiv Divide multi-year daily time series

yhouradd Add multi-year hourly time series
yhoursub Subtract multi-year hourly time series
yhourmul Multiply multi-year hourly time series
yhourdiv Divide multi-year hourly time series

Arithmetic Reference manual

muldpm	Multiply with days per month
divdpm	Divide by days per month
muldpy	Multiply with days per year
divdpy	Divide by days per year

Reference manual Arithmetic

2.7.1. EXPR - Evaluate expressions

Synopsis

```
{f expr.} instr ifile ofile {f exprf.} filename ifile ofile
```

Description

abs(x)

This module arithmetically processes every timestep of the input dataset. Each individual assignment statement have to end with a semi-colon. The basic arithmetic operations addition +, subtraction -, multiplication *, division / and exponentiation $\hat{}$ can be used. The following intrinsic functions are available:

abs(x)	Absolute value of X	
int(x)	Integer value of x	
nint(x)	Nearest integer value of x	
$\operatorname{sqr}(x)$	Square of x	
$\operatorname{sqrt}(x)$	Square Root of x	
$\exp(x)$	Exponential of x	
log(x)	Natural logarithm of x	
$\log 10(x)$	Base 10 logarithm of x	
$\sin(x)$	Sine of x, where x is specified in radians	
$\cos(x)$	Cosine of x , where x is specified in radians	
tan(x)	Tangent of x, where x is specified in radians	
asin(x)	Arc-sine of x, where x is specified in radians	
acos(x)	Arc-cosine of x, where x is specified in radians	
atan(x)	Arc-tangent of \mathbf{x} , where \mathbf{x} is specified in radians	

Absolute value of x

Operators

\mathbf{expr}	Evaluate expressions
	The processing instructions are read from the parameter.
exprf	Evaluate expressions from script file
	Contrary to expr the processing instructions are read from a file.

Parameter

instr	STRING	Processing instructions (without spaces!)
filename	STRING	File with processing instructions

Arithmetic Reference manual

Example

Assume an input dataset contains at least the variables 'aprl', 'aprc' and 'ts'. To create a new variable 'var1' with the sum of 'aprl' and 'aprc' and a variable 'var2' which convert the temperature 'ts' from Kelvin to Celsius use:

```
cdo expr,'var1=aprl+aprc;var2=ts-273.15;' ifile ofile
```

The same example, but the instructions are read from a file:

```
cdo exprf,myexpr ifile ofile
```

The file myexpr contains:

```
var1 = aprl + aprc;
var2 = ts - 273.15;
```

Reference manual Arithmetic

2.7.2. MATH - Mathematical functions

Synopsis

```
< operator > ifile ofile
```

Description

This module contains some standard mathematical functions. All trigonometric functions calculate with radians.

Operators

```
abs
            Absolute value
            o(t, x) = abs(i(t, x))
            Integer value
int
            o(t, x) = int(i(t, x))
            Nearest integer value
nint
            o(t, x) = nint(i(t, x))
pow
            Power
            o(t, x) = i(t, x)^y
            Square
\mathbf{sqr}
            o(t,x) = i(t,x)^2
            Square root
sqrt
            o(t,x) = \sqrt{i(t,x)}
            Exponential
exp
            o(t,x) = e^{i(t,x)}
ln
            Natural logarithm
            o(t, x) = \ln(i(t, x))
            Base 10 logarithm
log10
            o(t, x) = \log_{10}(i(t, x))
\sin
            o(t, x) = \sin(i(t, x))
            Cosine
\cos
            o(t, x) = \cos(i(t, x))
            Tangent
tan
            o(t, x) = \tan(i(t, x))
asin
            Arc sine
            o(t, x) = \arcsin(i(t, x))
            Arc cosine
acos
            o(t, x) = \arccos(i(t, x))
            Reciprocal value
reci
            o(t, x) = 1/i(t, x)
```

Example

To calculate the square root for all field elements use:

```
cdo sqrt ifile ofile
```

Arithmetic Reference manual

2.7.3. ARITHC - Arithmetic with a constant

Synopsis

< operator >, c ifile ofile

Description

This module performs simple arithmetic with all field elements of a dataset and a constant. The fields in ofile inherit the meta data from ifile.

Operators

addc Add a constant

o(t,x) = i(t,x) + c

subc Subtract a constant

o(t,x) = i(t,x) - c

mulc Multiply with a constant

o(t,x) = i(t,x) * c

divc Divide by a constant

o(t,x) = i(t,x)/c

Parameter

c FLOAT Constant

Example

To sum all input fields with the constant -273.15 use:

cdo addc,-273.15 ifile ofile

Reference manual Arithmetic

2.7.4. ARITH - Arithmetic on two datasets

Synopsis

```
< operator > ifile1 ifile2 ofile
```

Description

This module performs simple arithmetic of two datasets. The number of fields in ifile1 should be the same as in ifile2. One of the input files can contain only one timestep or one variable. The fields in ofile inherit the meta data from ifile1 or ifile2.

Operators

```
add
            Add two fields
            o(t,x) = i_1(t,x) + i_2(t,x)
sub
            Subtract two fields
            o(t,x) = i_1(t,x) - i_2(t,x)
            Multiply two fields
mul
            o(t,x) = i_1(t,x) * i_2(t,x)
\operatorname{\mathbf{div}}
            Divide two fields
            o(t,x) = i_1(t,x)/i_2(t,x)
min
            Minimum of two fields
            o(t,x) = \min(i_1(t,x), i_2(t,x))
max
            Maximum of two fields
            o(t,x) = \max(i_1(t,x), i_2(t,x))
atan2
            Arc tangent of two fields
            The atan2 operator calculates the arc tangent of two fields. The result is in radians, which
            is between -PI and PI (inclusive).
            o(t, x) = \operatorname{atan2}(i_1(t, x), i_2(t, x))
```

Example

To sum all fields of the first input file with the corresponding fields of the second input file use:

cdo add ifile1 ifile2 ofile

Arithmetic Reference manual

2.7.5. MONARITH - Monthly arithmetic

Synopsis

 $<\!operator\!>$ ifile1 ifile2 ofile

Description

This module performs simple arithmetic of a time series and one timestep with the same month and year. For each field in ifile1 the corresponding field of the timestep in ifile2 with the same month and year is used. The header information in ifile1 have to be the same as in ifile2. Usually ifile2 is generated by an operator of the module MONSTAT.

Operators

monadd Add monthly time series

Adds a time series and a monthly time series.

monsub Subtract monthly time series

Subtracts a time series and a monthly time series.

monmul Multiply monthly time series

Multiplies a time series and a monthly time series.

mondiv Divide monthly time series

Divides a time series and a monthly time series.

Example

To subtract a monthly time average from a time series use:

cdo monsub ifile -monavg ifile ofile

Reference manual Arithmetic

2.7.6. YMONARITH - Multi-year monthly arithmetic

Synopsis

< operator > ifile1 ifile2 ofile

Description

This module performs simple arithmetic of a time series and one timestep with the same month of year. For each field in ifile1 the corresponding field of the timestep in ifile2 with the same month of year is used. The header information in ifile1 have to be the same as in ifile2. Usually ifile2 is generated by an operator of the module YMONSTAT.

Operators

ymonadd Add multi-year monthly time series

Adds a time series and a multi-year monthly time series.

ymonsub Subtract multi-year monthly time series

Subtracts a time series and a multi-year monthly time series.

ymonmul Multiply multi-year monthly time series

Multiplies a time series and a multi-year monthly time series.

ymondiv Divide multi-year monthly time series

Divides a time series and a multi-year monthly time series.

Example

To subtract a multi-year monthly time average from a time series use:

cdo ymonsub ifile -ymonavg ifile ofile

Arithmetic Reference manual

2.7.7. YDAYARITH - Multi-year daily arithmetic

Synopsis

 $<\!operator\!>$ ifile1 ifile2 ofile

Description

This module performs simple arithmetic of a time series and one timestep with the same day of year. For each field in ifile1 the corresponding field of the timestep in ifile2 with the same day of year is used. The header information in ifile1 have to be the same as in ifile2. Usually ifile2 is generated by an operator of the module YDAYSTAT.

Operators

ydayadd Add multi-year daily time series

Adds a time series and a multi-year daily time series.

ydaysub Subtract multi-year daily time series

Subtracts a time series and a multi-year daily time series.

ydaymul Multiply multi-year daily time series

Multiplies a time series and a multi-year daily time series.

ydaydiv Divide multi-year daily time series

Divides a time series and a multi-year daily time series.

Example

To subtract a multi-year daily time average from a time series use:

cdo ydaysub ifile -ydayavg ifile ofile

Reference manual Arithmetic

2.7.8. YHOURARITH - Multi-year hourly arithmetic

Synopsis

< operator > ifile1 ifile2 ofile

Description

This module performs simple arithmetic of a time series and one timestep with the same hour and day of year. For each field in ifile1 the corresponding field of the timestep in ifile2 with the same hour and day of year is used. The header information in ifile1 have to be the same as in ifile2. Usually ifile2 is generated by an operator of the module YHOURSTAT.

Operators

yhouradd Add multi-year hourly time series

Adds a time series and a multi-year hourly time series.

yhoursub Subtract multi-year hourly time series

Subtracts a time series and a multi-year hourly time series.

yhourmul Multiply multi-year hourly time series

Multiplies a time series and a multi-year hourly time series.

yhourdiv Divide multi-year hourly time series

Divides a time series and a multi-year hourly time series.

Example

To subtract a multi-year hourly time average from a time series use:

cdo yhoursub ifile -yhouravg ifile ofile

2.7.9. ARITHDAYS - Arithmetic with days

Synopsis

 $<\!operator\!>$ ifile ofile

Description

This module multiplies or divides each timestep of a dataset with the corresponding days per month or days per year. The result of these functions depends on the used calendar of the input data.

Operators

muldpm Multiply with days per month

 $o(t,x) = i(t,x) * days_per_month$

divdpm Divide by days per month

 $o(t,x) = i(t,x)/days_per_month$

muldpy Multiply with days per year

 $o(t,x) = i(t,x) * days_per_year$

divdpy Divide by days per year

 $o(t,x) = i(t,x)/days_per_year$

2.8. Statistical values

This section contains modules to compute statistical values of datasets. In this program there is the different notion of "mean" and "average" to distinguish two different kinds of treatment of missing values. While computing the mean, only the not missing values are considered to belong to the sample with the side effect of a probably reduced sample size. Computing the average is just adding the sample members and divide the result by the sample size. For example, the mean of 1, 2, miss and 3 is (1+2+3)/3 = 2, whereas the average is (1+2+miss+3)/4 = miss/4 = miss. If there are no missing values in the sample, the average and the mean are identical.

In this section the abbreviations as in the following table are used:

Here is a short overview of all operators in this section:

consecsum	Consecutive Sum
consects	Consecutive Timesteps

ensminEnsemble minimumensmaxEnsemble maximumenssumEnsemble sumensmeanEnsemble meanensavgEnsemble average

ensstd Ensemble standard deviationensstd1 Ensemble standard deviation

ensvarEnsemble varianceensvar1Ensemble varianceenspctlEnsemble percentiles

ensrkhistspaceRanked Histogram averaged over timeensrkhisttimeRanked Histogram averaged over spaceensrocEnsemble Receiver Operating characteristics

enscrps Ensemble CRPS and decomposition

ensbrs Ensemble Brier score

fldminField minimumfldmaxField maximumfldsumField sumfldmeanField meanfldavgField average

fldstd Field standard deviation fldstd1 Field standard deviation

fldvarField variancefldvar1Field variancefldpctlField percentiles

zonminZonal minimumzonmaxZonal maximumzonsumZonal sumzonmeanZonal meanzonavgZonal averagezonvarZonal variance

zonstd Zonal standard deviation

zonpctl Zonal percentiles

merminMeridional minimummermaxMeridional maximummersumMeridional summermeanMeridional meanmeravgMeridional averagemervarMeridional variance

merstd Meridional standard deviation

merpctl Meridional percentiles

gridboxminGridbox minimumgridboxmaxGridbox maximumgridboxsumGridbox sumgridboxmeanGridbox meangridboxavgGridbox averagegridboxvarGridbox variance

gridboxstd Gridbox standard deviation

vertminVertical minimumvertmaxVertical maximumvertsumVertical sumvertmeanVertical meanvertavgVertical averagevertvarVertical variance

vertstd Vertical standard deviation

timselminTime range minimumtimselmaxTime range maximumtimselsumTime range sumtimselmeanTime range meantimselavgTime range average

timselstd Time range standard deviation timselstd1 Time range standard deviation

timselvarTime range variancetimselvar1Time range variance

timselpctl Time range percentiles

runmin Running minimum
runmax Running maximum
runsum Running sum
runmean Running mean
runavg Running average

runstdRunning standard deviationrunstd1Running standard deviation

runvar Running variance runvar1 Running variance

runpctl Running percentiles

timminTime minimumtimmaxTime maximumtimsumTime sumtimmeanTime meantimavgTime average

timstdTime standard deviationtimstd1Time standard deviation

timvarTime variancetimvar1Time variance

timpctl Time percentiles

hourminHourly minimumhourmaxHourly maximumhoursumHourly sumhourmeanHourly meanhouravgHourly average

hourstd Hourly standard deviationhourstd1 Hourly standard deviation

hourvarhourvar1Hourly variance

hourpctl Hourly percentiles

dayminDaily minimumdaymaxDaily maximumdaysumDaily sumdaymeanDaily meandayavgDaily average

daystdDaily standard deviationdaystd1Daily standard deviation

dayvarDaily variancedayvar1Daily variance

daypctl Daily percentiles

monminMonthly minimummonmaxMonthly maximummonsumMonthly summonmeanMonthly meanmonavgMonthly average

monstdMonthly standard deviationmonstd1Monthly standard deviation

monvarMonthly variancemonvar1Monthly variancemonpctlMonthly percentiles

yearmonmean Yearly mean from monthly data

yearminYearly minimumyearmaxYearly maximumyearsumYearly sumyearmeanYearly meanyearavgYearly average

yearstd Yearly standard deviation yearstd1 Yearly standard deviation

yearvarYearly varianceyearvar1Yearly variance

yearpctl Yearly percentiles

seasminSeasonal minimumseasmaxSeasonal maximumseassumSeasonal sumseasmeanSeasonal meanseasavgSeasonal averageseasvarSeasonal variance

seasstd Seasonal standard deviation

seaspctl Seasonal percentiles

yhourminMulti-year hourly minimumyhourmaxMulti-year hourly maximumyhoursumMulti-year hourly sumyhourmeanMulti-year hourly meanyhouravgMulti-year hourly average

yhourstd Multi-year hourly standard deviation yhourstd1 Multi-year hourly standard deviation

yhourvarMulti-year hourly varianceyhourvar1Multi-year hourly variance

ydayminMulti-year daily minimumydaymaxMulti-year daily maximumydaysumMulti-year daily sumydaymeanMulti-year daily meanydayavgMulti-year daily average

ydaystd Multi-year daily standard deviation ydaystd1 Multi-year daily standard deviation

ydayvar Multi-year daily variance ydayvar1 Multi-year daily variance

ydaypctl Multi-year daily percentiles

ymonminMulti-year monthly minimumymonmaxMulti-year monthly maximumymonsumMulti-year monthly sumymonmeanMulti-year monthly meanymonavgMulti-year monthly average

ymonstd Multi-year monthly standard deviation ymonstd1 Multi-year monthly standard deviation

ymonvar Multi-year monthly variance ymonvar1 Multi-year monthly variance

ymonpctl Multi-year monthly percentiles

yseasmin
yseasmax
Multi-year seasonal minimum
Multi-year seasonal maximum
yseassum
Multi-year seasonal sum
yseasmean
yseasavg
Multi-year seasonal mean
yseasavg
Multi-year seasonal average
yseasvar
Multi-year seasonal variance

yseasstd Multi-year seasonal standard deviation

yseaspctl Multi-year seasonal percentiles

ydrunminMulti-year daily running minimumydrunmaxMulti-year daily running maximumydrunsumMulti-year daily running sumydrunmeanMulti-year daily running meanydrunavgMulti-year daily running average

ydrunstdMulti-year daily running standard deviationydrunstd1Multi-year daily running standard deviation

ydrunvar Multi-year daily running variance ydrunvar1 Multi-year daily running variance

ydrunpctl Multi-year daily running percentiles

2.8.1. CONSECSTAT - Consecute timestep periods

Synopsis

 $<\!operator\!>$ ifile ofile

Description

This module computes periods over all timesteps in ifile where a certain property is valid. The property can be chosen by creating a mask from the original data, which is the expected input format for operators of this module. Depending on the operator full information about each period or just its length and ending date are computed.

Operators

consecsum Consecutive Sum

This operator computes periods of consecutive timesteps similar to a runsum, but periods are finished, when the mask value is 0. That way multiple periods can be found. Timesteps from the input are preserved. Missing values are handled like 0,

i.e. finish periods of consecutive timesteps.

consects Consecutive Timesteps

In contrast to the operator above consects only computes the length of each period together with its last timestep. To be able to perform statistical analysis like min,

max or mean, everything else is set to missing value.

Example

For a given time series of daily temperatures, the periods of summer days can be calculated with inplace maskting the input field:

cdo consects -gtc,20.0 ifile1 ofile

2.8.2. ENSSTAT - Statistical values over an ensemble

Synopsis

```
< operator > ifiles ofile \mathbf{enspctl}, p ifiles ofile
```

Description

This module computes statistical values over an ensemble of input files. Depending on the chosen operator the minimum, maximum, sum, average, variance, standard deviation or a certain percentile over all input files is written to ofile. All input files need to have the same structure with the same variables. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the first input file.

Operators

ensmin	Ensemble minimum $o(t,x) = \min\{i_1(t,x), i_2(t,x), \dots, i_n(t,x)\}$
ensmax	Ensemble maximum $o(t,x) = \max\{i_1(t,x), i_2(t,x), \dots, i_n(t,x)\}$
enssum	Ensemble sum $o(t,x) = \mathbf{sum}\{i_1(t,x), i_2(t,x), \dots, i_n(t,x)\}$
ensmean	Ensemble mean $o(t,x) = \mathbf{mean}\{i_1(t,x), i_2(t,x), \dots, i_n(t,x)\}$
ensavg	Ensemble average $o(t,x) = \mathbf{avg}\{i_1(t,x), i_2(t,x), \cdots, i_n(t,x)\}$
ensstd	Ensemble standard deviation Divisor is n.
	$o(t,x) = \mathbf{std}\{i_1(t,x), i_2(t,x), \cdots, i_n(t,x)\}$
ensstd1	Ensemble standard deviation Divisor is (n-1).
	$o(t,x) = \mathbf{std1}\{i_1(t,x), i_2(t,x), \dots, i_n(t,x)\}$
ensvar	Ensemble variance Divisor is n.
	$o(t,x) = \mathbf{var}\{i_1(t,x), i_2(t,x), \dots, i_n(t,x)\}$
ensvar1	Ensemble variance Divisor is (n-1).
	$o(t,x) = \mathbf{var1}\{i_1(t,x), i_2(t,x), \dots, i_n(t,x)\}$
enspctl	Ensemble percentiles $o(t,x) = \mathbf{pth} \ \mathbf{percentile}\{i_1(t,x), i_2(t,x), \cdots, i_n(t,x)\}$

Parameter

p FLOAT Percentile number in 0, ..., 100

Example

To compute the ensemble mean over 6 input files use:

cdo ensmean ifile1 ifile2 ifile3 ifile4 ifile5 ifile6 ofile

Or shorter with filename substitution:

cdo ensmean ifile[1-6] ofile

To compute the 50th percentile (median) over 6 input files use:

cdo enspctl,50 ifile1 ifile2 ifile3 ifile4 ifile5 ifile6 ofile

2.8.3. ENSSTAT2 - Statistical values over an ensemble

Synopsis

<operator> obsfile ensfiles ofile

Description

This module computes statistical values over the ensemble of ensfiles using obsfile as a reference. Depending on the operator a ranked Histogram or a roc-curve over all Ensembles ensfiles with reference to obsfile is written to ofile. The date and grid information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the first input file. Thus all input files are required to have the same structure in terms of the gridsize, variable definitions and number of timesteps.

All Operators in this module use obsfile as the reference (for instance an observation) whereas ensfiles are understood as an ensemble consisting of n (where n is the number of ensfiles) members. The operators ensrkhistspace and ensrkhisttime compute Ranked Histograms. Therefor the vertical axis is utilized as the Histogram axis, which prohibits the use of files containing more than one level. The histogram axis has nensfiles+1 bins with level 0 containing for each grid point the number of observations being smaller as all ensembles and level nensfiles+1 indicating the number of observations being larger than all ensembles.

ensrkhistspace computes a ranked histogram at each timestep reducing each horizontal grid to a 1x1 grid and keeping the time axis as in obsfile. Contrary ensrkhistspace computes a histogram at each grid point keeping the horizontal grid for each variable and reducing the time-axis. The time information is that from the last timestep in obsfile.

Operators

ensrkhistspace Ranked Histogram averaged over time

ensrkhisttime Ranked Histogram averaged over space

ensroc Ensemble Receiver Operating characteristics

Example

To compute a rank histogram over 5 input files ensfile1-ensfile5 given an observation in obsfile use:

cdo ensrkhisttime obsfile ensfile1 ensfile2 ensfile3 ensfile4 ensfile5 ofile

Or shorter with filename substitution:

cdo ensrkhisttime obsfile ensfile[1-5] ofile

2.8.4. ENSVAL - Ensemble validation tools

Synopsis

```
enscrps rfile ifiles ofilebase ensbrs,x rfile ifiles ofilebase
```

Description

This module computes ensemble validation scores and their decomposition such as the Brier and cumulative ranked probability score (CRPS). The first file is used as a reference it can be a climatology, observation or reanalysis against which the skill of the ensembles given in ifiles is measured. Depending on the operator a number of output files is generated each containing the skill score and its decomposition corresponding to the operator. The output is averaged over horizontal fields using appropriate weights for each level and timestep in rfile.

All input files need to have the same structure with the same variables. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the first input file. The output files are named as <ofilebase>.<type>.<filesuffix> where <type> depends on the operator and <filesuffix> is determined from the output file type. There are three output files for operator enscrps and four output files for operator ensbrs.

The CRPS and its decomposition into Reliability and the potential CRPS are calculated by an appropriate averaging over the field members (note, that the CRPS does *not* average linearly). In the three output files $\langle \mathtt{type} \rangle$ has the following meaning: crps for the CRPS, reli for the reliability and crpspot for the potential crps. The relation $CRPS = CRPS_{pot} + RELI$ holds.

The Brier score of the Ensemble given by ifiles with respect to the reference given in rfile and the threshold x is calculated. In the four output files $\langle \text{type} \rangle$ has the following meaning: brs for the Brier score wrt threshold x; brsreli for the Brier score reliability wrt threshold x; brsreso for the Brier score resolution wrt threshold x; brsunct for the Brier score uncertainty wrt threshold x. In analogy to the CRPS the following relation holds: BRS(x) = RELI(x) - RESO(x) + UNCT(x). The implementation of the decomposition of the CRPS and Brier Score follows Hans Hersbach (2000): Decomposition of the Continuous Ranked Probability Score for Ensemble Prediction Systems, in:

Weather and Forecasting (15) pp. 559-570. The CRPS code decomposition has been verified against the CRAN - ensemble validation package from R. Differences occur when grid-cell area is not uniform as the implementation in R does not account for that.

Operators

enscrps Ensemble CRPS and decomposition

ensbrs Ensemble Brier score

Ensemble Brier Score and Decomposition

Example

To compute the field averaged Brier score at x=5 over an ensemble with 5 members ensfile1-5 w.r.t. the reference rfile and write the results to files obase.brs.<suff>, obase.brsreli<suff>, obase.brsreli<suff> where <suff> is determined from the output file type, use

cdo ensbrs,5 rfile ensfile1 ensfile2 ensfile3 ensfile4 ensfile5 obase

or shorter using file name substitution:

cdo ensbrs,5 rfile ensfile[1-5] obase

2.8.5. FLDSTAT - Statistical values over a field

Synopsis

<operator> ifile ofile
fldpctl,p ifile ofile

Description

This module computes statistical values of the input fields. According to the chosen operator the field minimum, maximum, sum, average, variance, standard deviation or a certain percentile is written to ofile.

Operators

fldmin Field minimum

For every gridpoint $x_{-1}, ..., x_{-n}$ of the same field it is:

 $o(t, 1) = \min\{i(t, x'), x_1 < x' \le x_n\}$

fldmax Field maximum

For every gridpoint $x_1, ..., x_n$ of the same field it is:

 $o(t,1) = \max\{i(t,x'), x_1 < x' \le x_n\}$

fldsum Field sum

For every gridpoint $x_{-1}, ..., x_{-n}$ of the same field it is:

 $o(t,1) = \mathbf{sum}\{i(t,x'), x_1 < x' \le x_n\}$

fldmean Field mean

For every gridpoint $x_{-1}, ..., x_{-n}$ of the same field it is:

 $o(t, 1) = \mathbf{mean}\{i(t, x'), x_1 < x' \le x_n\}$

weighted by area weights obtained by the input field.

fldavg Field average

For every gridpoint $x_1, ..., x_n$ of the same field it is:

 $o(t,1) = \mathbf{avg}\{i(t,x'), x_1 < x' \le x_n\}$

weighted by area weights obtained by the input field.

fldstd Field standard deviation

Divisor is n. For every gridpoint $x_{-1}, ..., x_{-n}$ of the same field it is:

 $o(t,1) = \mathbf{std}\{i(t,x'), x_1 < x' \le x_n\}$

weighted by area weights obtained by the input field.

fldstd1 Field standard deviation

Divisor is (n-1). For every gridpoint $x_{-1}, ..., x_{-n}$ of the same field it is:

 $o(t,1) = \mathbf{std1}\{i(t,x'), x_1 < x' \le x_n\}$

weighted by area weights obtained by the input field.

fldvar Field variance

Divisor is n. For every gridpoint $x_{-1},...,x_{-n}$ of the same field it is:

 $o(t,1) = \mathbf{var}\{i(t,x'), x_1 < x' \le x_n\}$

weighted by area weights obtained by the input field.

fldvar1 Field variance

Divisor is (n-1). For every gridpoint $x_{-1}, ..., x_{-n}$ of the same field it is:

 $o(t,1) = \mathbf{var1}\{i(t,x'), x_1 < x' \le x_n\}$

weighted by area weights obtained by the input field.

fldpctl Field percentiles

For every gridpoint $x_{-1}, ..., x_{-n}$ of the same field it is:

 $o(t,1) = \mathbf{pth} \ \mathbf{percentile}\{i(t,x'), x_1 < x' \le x_n\}$

Parameter

p FLOAT Percentile number in 0, ..., 100

Example

To compute the field mean of all input fields use:

cdo fldmean ifile ofile

To compute the 90th percentile of all input fields use:

cdo fldpctl,90 ifile ofile

2.8.6. ZONSTAT - Zonal statistical values

Synopsis

```
<operator> ifile ofile
zonpctl,p ifile ofile
```

Description

This module computes zonal statistical values of the input fields. According to the chosen operator the zonal minimum, maximum, sum, average, variance, standard deviation or a certain percentile is written to ofile. All input fields need to have the same regular lon/lat grid.

Operators

zonmin Zonal minimum

For every latitude the minimum over all longitudes is computed.

zonmax Zonal maximum

For every latitude the maximum over all longitudes is computed.

zonsum Zonal sum

For every latitude the sum over all longitudes is computed.

zonmean Zonal mean

For every latitude the mean over all longitudes is computed.

zonavg Zonal average

For every latitude the average over all longitudes is computed.

zonvar Zonal variance

For every latitude the variance over all longitudes is computed.

zonstd Zonal standard deviation

For every latitude the standard deviation over all longitudes is computed.

zonpctl Zonal percentiles

For every latitude the pth percentile over all longitudes is computed.

Parameter

p FLOAT Percentile number in 0, ..., 100

Example

To compute the zonal mean of all input fields use:

```
cdo zonmean ifile ofile
```

To compute the 50th meridional percentile (median) of all input fields use:

```
cdo zonpctl,50 ifile ofile
```

2.8.7. MERSTAT - Meridional statistical values

Synopsis

```
<operator> ifile ofile
merpctl,p ifile ofile
```

Description

This module computes meridional statistical values of the input fields. According to the chosen operator the meridional minimum, maximum, sum, average, variance, standard deviation or a certain percentile is written to ofile. All input fields need to have the same regular lon/lat grid.

Operators

mermin Meridional minimum

For every longitude the minimum over all latitudes is computed.

mermax Meridional maximum

For every longitude the maximum over all latitudes is computed.

mersum Meridional sum

For every longitude the sum over all latitudes is computed.

mermean Meridional mean

For every longitude the area weighted mean over all latitudes is computed.

meravg Meridional average

For every longitude the area weighted average over all latitudes is computed.

mervar Meridional variance

For every longitude the variance over all latitudes is computed.

merstd Meridional standard deviation

For every longitude the standard deviation over all latitudes is computed.

merpctl Meridional percentiles

For every longitude the pth percentile over all latitudes is computed.

Parameter

p FLOAT Percentile number in 0, ..., 100

Example

To compute the meridional mean of all input fields use:

```
cdo mermean ifile ofile
```

To compute the 50th meridional percentile (median) of all input fields use:

```
cdo merpctl,50 ifile ofile
```

2.8.8. GRIDBOXSTAT - Statistical values over grid boxes

Synopsis

< operator >, nx, ny ifile ofile

Description

This module computes statistical values over surrounding grid boxes. According to the chosen operator the minimum, maximum, sum, average, variance, or standard deviation of the neighboring grid boxes is written to ofile. All gridbox operators only works on quadrilateral curvilinear grids.

Operators

gridboxmin Gridbox minimum

gridboxmax Gridbox maximum

gridboxsum Gridbox sum

gridboxmean Gridbox mean

gridboxavg Gridbox average

gridboxvar Gridbox variance

gridboxstd Gridbox standard deviation

Parameter

nx INTEGER Number of grid boxes in x direction ny INTEGER Number of grid boxes in y direction

Example

To compute the mean over 10x10 grid boxes of the input field use:

cdo gridboxmean, 10, 10 ifile ofile

2.8.9. VERTSTAT - Vertical statistical values

Synopsis

 $<\!operator\!>$ ifile ofile

Description

This module computes statistical values over all levels of the input variables. According to chosen operator the vertical minimum, maximum, sum, average, variance or standard deviation is written to ofile.

Operators

vertmin Vertical minimum

For every gridpoint the minimum over all levels is computed.

vertmax Vertical maximum

For every gridpoint the maximum over all levels is computed.

vertsum Vertical sum

For every gridpoint the sum over all levels is computed.

vertmean Vertical mean

For every gridpoint the arithmetical mean over all levels is computed.

vertavg Vertical average

For every gridpoint the arithmetical average over all levels is computed.

vertvar Vertical variance

For every gridpoint the variance over all levels is computed.

vertstd Vertical standard deviation

For every gridpoint the standard deviation over all levels is computed.

Example

To compute the vertical sum of all input variables use:

cdo vertsum ifile ofile

2.8.10. TIMSELSTAT - Time range statistical values

Synopsis

 $<\!operator\!>\!,\!nsets[,\!noffset[,\!nskip]]$ ifile ofile

Description

This module computes statistical values for a selected number of timesteps. According to the chosen operator the minimum, maximum, sum, average, variance or standard deviation of the selected timesteps is written to ofile. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile.

Operators

timselmin Time range minimum

For every adjacent sequence $t_1, ..., t_n$ of timesteps of the same selected time range

it is:

 $o(t, x) = \min\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

timselmax Time range maximum

For every adjacent sequence $t_1, ..., t_n$ of timesteps of the same selected time range

it is

 $o(t, x) = \max\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

timselsum Time range sum

For every adjacent sequence $t_{-1}, ..., t_{-n}$ of timesteps of the same selected time range

it is:

 $o(t, x) = \mathbf{sum}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

timselmean Time range mean

For every adjacent sequence $t_1, ..., t_n$ of timesteps of the same selected time range

it is:

 $o(t, x) = \mathbf{mean}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

timselavg Time range average

For every adjacent sequence $t_{-1}, ..., t_{-n}$ of timesteps of the same selected time range

it is:

 $o(t,x) = \mathbf{avg}\{i(t',x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

timselstd Time range standard deviation

Divisor is n. For every adjacent sequence $t_1, ..., t_n$ of timesteps of the same selected

time range it is:

 $o(t, x) = \mathbf{std}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

timselstd1 Time range standard deviation

Divisor is (n-1). For every adjacent sequence $t_{-1},...,t_{-n}$ of timesteps of the same

selected time range it is:

 $o(t,x) = \mathbf{std1}\{i(t',x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

timselvar Time range variance

Divisor is n. For every adjacent sequence $t_1, ..., t_n$ of timesteps of the same selected

time range it is:

 $o(t, x) = \mathbf{var}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

timselvar1 Time range variance

Divisor is (n-1). For every adjacent sequence $t_{-1},...,t_{-n}$ of timesteps of the same

selected time range it is:

 $o(t, x) = \mathbf{var1}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

Parameter

nsets	INTEGER	Number of input timesteps for each output timestep
noffset	INTEGER	Number of input timesteps skipped before the first timestep range (optional) $$
nskip	INTEGER	Number of input timesteps skipped between timestep ranges (optional)

Example

Assume an input dataset has monthly means over several years. To compute seasonal means from monthly means the first two month have to be skipped:

```
cdo timselmean, 3, 2 ifile ofile
```

2.8.11. TIMSELPCTL - Time range percentile values

Synopsis

```
timselpctl,p,nsets[,noffset[,nskip]] ifile1 ifile2 ifile3 ofile
```

Description

This operator computes percentile values over a selected number of timesteps in ifile1. The algorithm uses histograms with minimum and maximum bounds given in ifile2 and ifile3, respectively. The default number of histogram bins is 101. The default can be overridden by setting the environment variable CDO_PCTL_NBINS to a different value. The files ifile2 and ifile3 should be the result of corresponding timselmin and timselmax operations, respectively. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile.

For every adjacent sequence $t_{-1},...,t_{-n}$ of timesteps of the same selected time range it is:

```
o(t, x) = \mathbf{pth} \ \mathbf{percentile}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}
```

Parameter

p	FLOAT	Percentile number in 0,, 100
nsets	INTEGER	Number of input timesteps for each output timestep
noffset	INTEGER	Number of input timesteps skipped before the first timestep range (optional)
nskip	INTEGER	Number of input timesteps skipped between timestep ranges (optional)

Environment

CDO_PCTL_NBINS Sets the number of histogram bins. The default number is 101.

2.8.12. RUNSTAT - Running statistical values

Synopsis

< operator >, nts ifile ofile

Description

This module computes running statistical values over a selected number of timesteps. Depending on the chosen operator the minimum, maximum, sum, average, variance or standard deviation of a selected number of consecutive timesteps read from ifile is written to ofile. The date information in ofile is the date of the middle contributing timestep in ifile.

Operators

runmin Running minimum $o(t + (nts - 1)/2, x) = \min\{i(t, x), i(t + 1, x), ..., i(t + nts - 1, x)\}$ Running maximum runmax $o(t + (nts - 1)/2, x) = \max\{i(t, x), i(t + 1, x), ..., i(t + nts - 1, x)\}\$ runsum Running sum $o(t + (nts - 1)/2, x) = \mathbf{sum}\{i(t, x), i(t + 1, x), ..., i(t + nts - 1, x)\}$ runmean Running mean $o(t + (nts - 1)/2, x) = \mathbf{mean}\{i(t, x), i(t + 1, x), ..., i(t + nts - 1, x)\}$ runavg Running average $o(t + (nts - 1)/2, x) = \mathbf{avg}\{i(t, x), i(t + 1, x), ..., i(t + nts - 1, x)\}$ runstd Running standard deviation Divisor is n. $o(t + (nts - 1)/2, x) = \mathbf{std}\{i(t, x), i(t + 1, x), ..., i(t + nts - 1, x)\}$ runstd1 Running standard deviation Divisor is (n-1). $o(t + (nts - 1)/2, x) = \mathbf{std1}\{i(t, x), i(t + 1, x), ..., i(t + nts - 1, x)\}$ runvar Running variance Divisor is n. $o(t + (nts - 1)/2, x) = \mathbf{var}\{i(t, x), i(t + 1, x), ..., i(t + nts - 1, x)\}$ Running variance runvar1 Divisor is (n-1). $o(t + (nts - 1)/2, x) = \mathbf{var1}\{i(t, x), i(t + 1, x), ..., i(t + nts - 1, x)\}$

Parameter

nts INTEGER Number of timesteps

Environment

TIMESTAT_DATE Sets the date information in ofile to the "first", "last" or "middle" contributing timestep in ifile.

Example

To compute the running mean over 9 timesteps use:

```
cdo runmean,9 ifile ofile
```

2.8.13. RUNPCTL - Running percentile values

Synopsis

```
\mathbf{runpctl}, p, nts ifile1 ofile
```

Description

This module computes running percentiles over a selected number of timesteps in ifile1. The date information in ofile is the date of the timestep in the middle of the contributing timesteps in ifile1.

```
o(t + (nts - 1)/2, x) = pth percentile\{i(t, x), i(t + 1, x), ..., i(t + nts - 1, x)\}
```

Parameter

```
p FLOAT Percentile number in 0, ..., 100 nts INTEGER Number of timesteps
```

Example

To compute the running 50th percentile (median) over 9 timesteps use:

```
cdo runpctl,50,9 ifile ofile
```

2.8.14. TIMSTAT - Statistical values over all timesteps

Synopsis

 $<\!operator\!>$ ifile ofile

Description

This module computes statistical values over all timesteps in ifile. Depending on the chosen operator the minimum, maximum, sum, average, variance or standard deviation of all timesteps read from ifile is written to ofile. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile.

Operators

timmin Time minimum

 $o(1,x) = \min\{i(t',x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

timmax Time maximum

 $o(1, x) = \max\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

timsum Time sum

 $o(1,x) = \mathbf{sum}\{i(t',x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

 $\mathbf{timmean} \qquad \text{Time mean}$

 $o(1,x) = \mathbf{mean}\{i(t',x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

timavg Time average

 $o(1,x) = \mathbf{avg}\{i(t',x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

timstd Time standard deviation

Divisor is n.

 $o(1,x) = \mathbf{std}\{i(t',x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

timstd1 Time standard deviation

Divisor is (n-1).

 $o(1, x) = \mathbf{std1}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

timvar Time variance

Divisor is n.

 $o(1,x) = \mathbf{var}\{i(t',x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

timvar1 Time variance

Divisor is (n-1).

 $o(1,x) = \mathbf{var1}\{i(t',x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

Example

To compute the mean over all input timesteps use:

cdo timmean ifile ofile

2.8.15. TIMPCTL - Percentile values over all timesteps

Synopsis

```
timpctl,p ifile1 ifile2 ifile3 ofile
```

Description

This operator computes percentiles over all timesteps in ifile1. The algorithm uses histograms with minimum and maximum bounds given in ifile2 and ifile3, respectively. The default number of histogram bins is 101. The default can be overridden by setting the environment variable CDO_PCTL_NBINS to a different value. The files ifile2 and ifile3 should be the result of corresponding timmin and timmax operations, respectively. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile1.

```
o(1,x) = \mathbf{pth} \ \mathbf{percentile}\{i(t',x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}
```

Parameter

```
p FLOAT Percentile number in 0, ..., 100
```

Environment

CDO_PCTL_NBINS Sets the number of histogram bins. The default number is 101.

Example

To compute the 90th percentile over all input timesteps use:

```
cdo timmin ifile minfile
cdo timmax ifile maxfile
cdo timpctl,90 ifile minfile maxfile ofile
```

Or shorter using operator piping:

```
cdo timpctl,90 ifile -timmin ifile -timmax ifile ofile
```

2.8.16. HOURSTAT - Hourly statistical values

Synopsis

< operator > ifile ofile

Description

This module computes statistical values over timesteps of the same hour. Depending on the chosen operator the minimum, maximum, sum, average, variance or standard deviation of timesteps of the same hour is written to ofile. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile.

Operators

hourmin Hourly minimum

For every adjacent sequence $t_{-1},...,t_{-n}$ of timesteps of the same hour it is:

 $o(t, x) = \min\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

hourmax Hourly maximum

For every adjacent sequence $t_{-1},...,t_{-n}$ of timesteps of the same hour it is:

 $o(t, x) = \max\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

hoursum Hourly sum

For every adjacent sequence $t_{-1},...,t_{-n}$ of timesteps of the same hour it is:

 $o(t, x) = \mathbf{sum}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

hourmean Hourly mean

For every adjacent sequence $t_{-1},...,t_{-n}$ of timesteps of the same hour it is:

 $o(t, x) = \mathbf{mean}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

houravg Hourly average

For every adjacent sequence $t_{-1},...,t_{-n}$ of timesteps of the same hour it is:

 $o(t, x) = \mathbf{avg}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

hourstd Hourly standard deviation

Divisor is n. For every adjacent sequence $t_{-1},...,t_{-n}$ of timesteps of the same hour it

is:

 $o(t, x) = \mathbf{std}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

hourstd1 Hourly standard deviation

Divisor is (n-1). For every adjacent sequence $t_{-1},...,t_{-n}$ of timesteps of the same hour

it is:

 $o(t, x) = \mathbf{std1}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

hourvar Hourly variance

Divisor is n. For every adjacent sequence $t_{-1},...,t_{-n}$ of timesteps of the same hour it

is:

 $o(t, x) = \mathbf{var}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

hourvar1 Hourly variance

Divisor is (n-1). For every adjacent sequence $t_{-1},...,t_{-n}$ of timesteps of the same hour

it is:

 $o(t, x) = \mathbf{var1}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

Example

To compute the hourly mean of a time series use:

cdo hourmean ifile ofile

2.8.17. HOURPCTL - Hourly percentile values

Synopsis

```
hourpctl,p ifile1 ifile2 ifile3 ofile
```

Description

This operator computes percentiles over all timesteps of the same hour in ifile1. The algorithm uses histograms with minimum and maximum bounds given in ifile2 and ifile3, respectively. The default number of histogram bins is 101. The default can be overridden by setting the environment variable CDO_PCTL_NBINS to a different value. The files ifile2 and ifile3 should be the result of corresponding hourmin and hourmax operations, respectively. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile1.

For every adjacent sequence $t_{-1},...,t_{-n}$ of timesteps of the same hour it is:

```
o(t,x) = \mathbf{pth} \ \mathbf{percentile}\{i(t',x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}
```

Parameter

```
p FLOAT Percentile number in 0, ..., 100
```

Environment

CDO_PCTL_NBINS Sets the number of histogram bins. The default number is 101.

Example

To compute the hourly 90th percentile of a time series use:

```
cdo hourmin ifile minfile
cdo hourmax ifile maxfile
cdo hourpctl,90 ifile minfile maxfile ofile
```

Or shorter using operator piping:

```
cdo hourpctl,90 ifile -hourmin ifile -hourmax ifile ofile
```

2.8.18. DAYSTAT - Daily statistical values

Synopsis

< operator > ifile ofile

Description

This module computes statistical values over timesteps of the same day. Depending on the chosen operator the minimum, maximum, sum, average, variance or standard deviation of timesteps of the same day is written to ofile. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile.

Operators

daymin Daily minimum

For every adjacent sequence $t_1, ..., t_n$ of timesteps of the same day it is:

 $o(t, x) = \min\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

daymax Daily maximum

For every adjacent sequence $t_{-1}, ..., t_{-n}$ of timesteps of the same day it is:

 $o(t, x) = \max\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

daysum Daily sum

For every adjacent sequence $t_1, ..., t_n$ of timesteps of the same day it is:

 $o(t, x) = \mathbf{sum}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

daymean Daily mean

For every adjacent sequence $t_{-1}, ..., t_{-n}$ of timesteps of the same day it is:

 $o(t, x) = \mathbf{mean}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

dayavg Daily average

For every adjacent sequence $t_{-1}, ..., t_{-n}$ of timesteps of the same day it is:

 $o(t,x) = \mathbf{avg}\{i(t',x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

daystd Daily standard deviation

Divisor is n. For every adjacent sequence $t_1, ..., t_n$ of timesteps of the same day it is:

 $o(t, x) = \mathbf{std}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

daystd1 Daily standard deviation

Divisor is (n-1). For every adjacent sequence $t_{-1},...,t_{-n}$ of timesteps of the same day

it is:

 $o(t, x) = \mathbf{std1}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

dayvar Daily variance

Divisor is n. For every adjacent sequence $t_{-1},...,t_{-n}$ of timesteps of the same day it is:

 $o(t, x) = \mathbf{var}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

dayvar1 Daily variance

Divisor is (n-1). For every adjacent sequence $t_{-1},...,t_{-n}$ of timesteps of the same day

it is:

 $o(t, x) = \mathbf{var1}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

Example

To compute the daily mean of a time series use:

cdo daymean ifile ofile

2.8.19. DAYPCTL - Daily percentile values

Synopsis

```
\mathbf{daypctl}, p ifile1 ifile2 ifile3 ofile
```

Description

This operator computes percentiles over all timesteps of the same day in ifile1. The algorithm uses histograms with minimum and maximum bounds given in ifile2 and ifile3, respectively. The default number of histogram bins is 101. The default can be overridden by defining the environment variable CDO_PCTL_NBINS. The files ifile2 and ifile3 should be the result of corresponding daymin and daymax operations, respectively. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile1.

For every adjacent sequence $t_{-1}, ..., t_{-n}$ of timesteps of the same day it is:

```
o(t,x) = \mathbf{pth} \ \mathbf{percentile}\{i(t',x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}
```

Parameter

```
p FLOAT Percentile number in 0, ..., 100
```

Environment

CDO_PCTL_NBINS Sets the number of histogram bins. The default number is 101.

Example

To compute the daily 90th percentile of a time series use:

```
cdo daymin ifile minfile
cdo daymax ifile maxfile
cdo daypctl,90 ifile minfile maxfile ofile
```

Or shorter using operator piping:

```
cdo daypctl,90 ifile -daymin ifile -daymax ifile ofile
```

2.8.20. MONSTAT - Monthly statistical values

Synopsis

< operator > ifile ofile

Description

This module computes statistical values over timesteps of the same month. Depending on the chosen operator the minimum, maximum, sum, average, variance or standard deviation of timesteps of the same month is written to ofile. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile.

Operators

monmin Monthly minimum

For every adjacent sequence $t_1, ..., t_n$ of timesteps of the same month it is:

 $o(t,x) = \min\{i(t',x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

monmax Monthly maximum

For every adjacent sequence $t_{-1}, ..., t_{-n}$ of timesteps of the same month it is:

 $o(t, x) = \max\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

monsum Monthly sum

For every adjacent sequence $t_{-1},...,t_{-n}$ of timesteps of the same month it is:

 $o(t, x) = \mathbf{sum}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

monmean Monthly mean

For every adjacent sequence $t_{-1}, ..., t_{-n}$ of timesteps of the same month it is:

 $o(t, x) = \mathbf{mean}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

monavg Monthly average

For every adjacent sequence $t_{-1}, ..., t_{-n}$ of timesteps of the same month it is:

 $o(t, x) = \mathbf{avg}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

monstd Monthly standard deviation

Divisor is n. For every adjacent sequence $t_{-1},...,t_{-n}$ of timesteps of the same month

it is:

 $o(t, x) = \mathbf{std}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

monstd1 Monthly standard deviation

Divisor is (n-1). For every adjacent sequence $t_{-1},...,t_{-n}$ of timesteps of the same

month it is:

 $o(t, x) = \mathbf{std1}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

monvar Monthly variance

Divisor is n. For every adjacent sequence $t_{-1},...,t_{-n}$ of timesteps of the same month

it is:

 $o(t, x) = \mathbf{var}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

monvar1 Monthly variance

Divisor is (n-1). For every adjacent sequence $t_{-1},...,t_{-n}$ of timesteps of the same

month it is:

 $o(t, x) = \mathbf{var1}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

Example

To compute the monthly mean of a time series use:

cdo monmean ifile ofile

2.8.21. MONPCTL - Monthly percentile values

Synopsis

```
monpctl,p ifile1 ifile2 ifile3 ofile
```

Description

This operator computes percentiles over all timesteps of the same month in ifile1. The algorithm uses histograms with minimum and maximum bounds given in ifile2 and ifile3, respectively. The default number of histogram bins is 101. The default can be overridden by setting the environment variable CDO_PCTL_NBINS to a different value. The files ifile2 and ifile3 should be the result of corresponding monmin and monmax operations, respectively. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile1.

For every adjacent sequence $t_{-1}, ..., t_{-n}$ of timesteps of the same month it is:

```
o(t,x) = \mathbf{pth} \ \mathbf{percentile}\{i(t',x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}
```

Parameter

```
p FLOAT Percentile number in 0, ..., 100
```

Environment

CDO_PCTL_NBINS Sets the number of histogram bins. The default number is 101.

Example

To compute the monthly 90th percentile of a time series use:

```
cdo monmin ifile minfile
cdo monmax ifile maxfile
cdo monpctl,90 ifile minfile maxfile ofile
```

Or shorter using operator piping:

```
cdo monpctl,90 ifile -monmin ifile -monmax ifile ofile
```

2.8.22. YEARMONMEAN - Yearly mean from monthly data

Synopsis

yearmonmean ifile ofile

Description

This operator computes the yearly mean of a monthly time series. Each month is weighted with the number of days per month. The date information in ofile is the date of the middle contributing timestep in ifile.

For every adjacent sequence $t_{-1}, ..., t_{-n}$ of timesteps of the same year it is: $o(t, x) = \mathbf{mean}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

Environment

TIMESTAT_DATE

Sets the date information in ofile to the "first", "last" or "middle" contributing timestep in ifile.

Example

To compute the yearly mean of a monthly time series use:

cdo yearmonmean ifile ofile

2.8.23. YEARSTAT - Yearly statistical values

Synopsis

< operator > ifile ofile

Description

This module computes statistical values over timesteps of the same year. Depending on the chosen operator the minimum, maximum, sum, average, variance or standard deviation of timesteps of the same year is written to ofile. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile.

Operators

yearmin Yearly minimum

For every adjacent sequence $t_{-1},...,t_{-n}$ of timesteps of the same year it is:

 $o(t, x) = \min\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

yearmax Yearly maximum

For every adjacent sequence $t_{-1},...,t_{-n}$ of timesteps of the same year it is:

 $o(t, x) = \max\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

yearsum Yearly sum

For every adjacent sequence $t_{-1},...,t_{-n}$ of timesteps of the same year it is:

 $o(t, x) = \mathbf{sum}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

yearmean Yearly mean

For every adjacent sequence $t_{-1}, ..., t_{-n}$ of timesteps of the same year it is:

 $o(t, x) = \mathbf{mean}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

yearavg Yearly average

For every adjacent sequence $t_{-1}, ..., t_{-n}$ of timesteps of the same year it is:

 $o(t, x) = \mathbf{avg}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

yearstd Yearly standard deviation

Divisor is n. For every adjacent sequence $t_{-1},...,t_{-n}$ of timesteps of the same year it

is:

 $o(t, x) = \mathbf{std}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

yearstd1 Yearly standard deviation

Divisor is (n-1). For every adjacent sequence $t_{-1}, ..., t_{-n}$ of timesteps of the same year

it is:

 $o(t, x) = \mathbf{std1}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

yearvar Yearly variance

Divisor is n. For every adjacent sequence $t_{-1},...,t_{-n}$ of timesteps of the same year it

is:

 $o(t, x) = \mathbf{var}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

yearvar1 Yearly variance

Divisor is (n-1). For every adjacent sequence $t_{-1}, ..., t_{-n}$ of timesteps of the same year

it is:

 $o(t, x) = \mathbf{var1}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

Note

The operators yearmean and yearavg compute only arithmetical means!

Example

To compute the yearly mean of a time series use:

```
cdo yearmean ifile ofile
```

To compute the yearly mean from the correct weighted monthly mean use:

```
cdo yearmonmean ifile ofile
```

2.8.24. YEARPCTL - Yearly percentile values

Synopsis

```
yearpctl,p ifile1 ifile2 ifile3 ofile
```

Description

This operator computes percentiles over all timesteps of the same year in ifile1. The algorithm uses histograms with minimum and maximum bounds given in ifile2 and ifile3, respectively. The default number of histogram bins is 101. The default can be overridden by setting the environment variable CDO_PCTL_NBINS to a different value. The files ifile2 and ifile3 should be the result of corresponding yearmin and yearmax operations, respectively. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile1.

For every adjacent sequence $t_{-1}, ..., t_{-n}$ of timesteps of the same year it is:

```
o(t, x) = \mathbf{pth} \ \mathbf{percentile}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}
```

Parameter

```
p FLOAT Percentile number in 0, ..., 100
```

Environment

CDO_PCTL_NBINS Sets the number of histogram bins. The default number is 101.

Example

To compute the yearly 90th percentile of a time series use:

```
cdo yearmin ifile minfile
cdo yearmax ifile maxfile
cdo yearpctl,90 ifile minfile maxfile ofile
```

Or shorter using operator piping:

```
cdo yearpctl,90 ifile -yearmin ifile -yearmax ifile ofile
```

2.8.25. SEASSTAT - Seasonal statistical values

Synopsis

< operator > ifile ofile

Description

This module computes statistical values over timesteps of the same season. Depending on the chosen operator the minimum, maximum, sum, average, variance or standard deviation of timesteps of the same season is written to ofile. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile. Be careful about the first and the last output timestep, they may be incorrect values if the seasons have incomplete timesteps.

Operators

seasmin Seasonal minimum

For every adjacent sequence $t_1, ..., t_n$ of timesteps of the same season it is:

 $o(t, x) = \min\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

seasmax Seasonal maximum

For every adjacent sequence $t_1, ..., t_n$ of timesteps of the same season it is:

 $o(t, x) = \max\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

seassum Seasonal sum

For every adjacent sequence $t_{-1},...,t_{-n}$ of timesteps of the same season it is:

 $o(t, x) = \mathbf{sum}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

seasmean Seasonal mean

For every adjacent sequence $t_{-1}, ..., t_{-n}$ of timesteps of the same season it is:

 $o(t, x) = \mathbf{mean}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

seasavg Seasonal average

For every adjacent sequence $t_{-1},...,t_{-n}$ of timesteps of the same season it is:

 $o(t, x) = \mathbf{avg}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

seasvar Seasonal variance

For every adjacent sequence $t_{-1},...,t_{-n}$ of timesteps of the same season it is:

 $o(t, x) = \mathbf{var}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

seasstd Seasonal standard deviation

For every adjacent sequence $t_{-1}, ..., t_{-n}$ of timesteps of the same season it is:

 $o(t, x) = \mathbf{std}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}$

Example

To compute the seasonal mean of a time series use:

cdo seasmean ifile ofile

2.8.26. SEASPCTL - Seasonal percentile values

Synopsis

```
seaspctl,p ifile1 ifile2 ifile3 ofile
```

Description

This operator computes percentiles over all timesteps in ifile1 of the same season. The algorithm uses histograms with minimum and maximum bounds given in ifile2 and ifile3, respectively. The default number of histogram bins is 101. The default can be overridden by setting the environment variable CDO_PCTL_NBINS to a different value. The files ifile2 and ifile3 should be the result of corresponding seasmin and seasmax operations, respectively. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile1. Be careful about the first and the last output timestep, they may be incorrect values if the seasons have incomplete timesteps.

```
For every adjacent sequence t\_1, ..., t\_n of timesteps of the same season it is:
```

```
o(t, x) = \mathbf{pth} \ \mathbf{percentile}\{i(t', x), t_1 < t' \le t_n\}
```

Parameter

```
p FLOAT Percentile number in 0, ..., 100
```

Environment

CDO_PCTL_NBINS Sets the number of histogram bins. The default number is 101.

Example

To compute the seasonal 90th percentile of a time series use:

```
cdo seasmin ifile minfile
cdo seasmax ifile maxfile
cdo seaspctl,90 ifile minfile maxfile ofile
```

Or shorter using operator piping:

```
cdo seaspctl,90 ifile -seasmin ifile -seasmax ifile ofile
```

2.8.27. YHOURSTAT - Multi-year hourly statistical values

Synopsis

```
< operator > ifile ofile
```

Description

This module computes statistical values of each hour and day of year. Depending on the chosen operator the minimum, maximum, sum, average, variance or standard deviation of each hour and day of year in ifile is written to ofile. The date information in an output field is the date of the last contributing input field.

Operators

```
yhourmin
                     Multi-year hourly minimum
                      o(0001, x) = \min\{i(t, x), \operatorname{day}(i(t)) = 0001\}
                      o(8784, x) = \min\{i(t, x), \text{day}(i(t)) = 8784\}
yhourmax
                     Multi-year hourly maximum
                      o(0001, x) = \max\{i(t, x), \operatorname{day}(i(t)) = 0001\}
                      o(8784, x) = \max\{i(t, x), \operatorname{day}(i(t)) = 8784\}
yhoursum
                     Multi-year hourly sum
                      o(0001, x) = \mathbf{sum}\{i(t, x), day(i(t)) = 0001\}
                      o(8784, x) = \mathbf{sum}\{i(t, x), \operatorname{day}(i(t)) = 8784\}
yhourmean
                     Multi-year hourly mean
                      o(0001, x) = \mathbf{mean}\{i(t, x), day(i(t)) = 0001\}
                      o(8784, x) = \mathbf{mean}\{i(t, x), day(i(t)) = 8784\}
yhouravg
                     Multi-year hourly average
                      o(0001, x) = \mathbf{avg}\{i(t, x), day(i(t)) = 0001\}
                      o(8784, x) = \mathbf{avg}\{i(t, x), day(i(t)) = 8784\}
yhourstd
                     Multi-year hourly standard deviation
                     Divisor is n.
                      o(0001, x) = \mathbf{std}\{i(t, x), day(i(t)) = 0001\}
                      o(8784, x) = \mathbf{std}\{i(t, x), day(i(t)) = 8784\}
yhourstd1
                     Multi-year hourly standard deviation
                     Divisor is (n-1).
                      o(0001,x) = \mathbf{std1}\{i(t,x), \mathrm{day}(i(t)) = 0001\}
                      o(8784, x) = \mathbf{std1}\{i(t, x), day(i(t)) = 8784\}
```

yhourvar Multi-year hourly variance

Divisor is n.

$$\begin{split} o(0001,x) &= \mathbf{var}\{i(t,x), \mathrm{day}(i(t)) = 0001\} \\ & \vdots \\ o(8784,x) &= \mathbf{var}\{i(t,x), \mathrm{day}(i(t)) = 8784\} \end{split}$$

yhourvar1 Multi-year hourly variance

Divisor is (n-1).

$$o(0001,x) = \mathbf{var1}\{i(t,x), \mathrm{day}(i(t)) = 0001\}$$
 :

$$o(8784, x) = \mathbf{var1}\{i(t, x), \mathbf{day}(i(t)) = 8784\}$$

2.8.28. YDAYSTAT - Multi-year daily statistical values

Synopsis

```
< operator > ifile ofile
```

Description

This module computes statistical values of each day of year. Depending on the chosen operator the minimum, maximum, sum, average, variance or standard deviation of each day of year in ifile is written to ofile. The date information in an output field is the date of the last contributing input field.

Operators

```
ydaymin
                    Multi-year daily minimum
                     o(001, x) = \min\{i(t, x), \operatorname{day}(i(t)) = 001\}
                     o(366, x) = \min\{i(t, x), \operatorname{day}(i(t)) = 366\}
ydaymax
                    Multi-year daily maximum
                     o(001, x) = \max\{i(t, x), \operatorname{day}(i(t)) = 001\}
                     o(366, x) = \max\{i(t, x), \operatorname{day}(i(t)) = 366\}
ydaysum
                    Multi-year daily sum
                     o(001, x) = \mathbf{sum}\{i(t, x), day(i(t)) = 001\}
                     o(366, x) = \mathbf{sum}\{i(t, x), day(i(t)) = 366\}
ydaymean
                    Multi-year daily mean
                     o(001, x) = \mathbf{mean}\{i(t, x), day(i(t)) = 001\}
                     o(366, x) = \mathbf{mean}\{i(t, x), day(i(t)) = 366\}
ydayavg
                    Multi-year daily average
                     o(001, x) = \mathbf{avg}\{i(t, x), day(i(t)) = 001\}
                     o(366, x) = \mathbf{avg}\{i(t, x), day(i(t)) = 366\}
ydaystd
                    Multi-year daily standard deviation
                    Divisor is n.
                     o(001, x) = \mathbf{std}\{i(t, x), day(i(t)) = 001\}
                     o(366, x) = \mathbf{std}\{i(t, x), day(i(t)) = 366\}
ydaystd1
                    Multi-year daily standard deviation
                    Divisor is (n-1).
                     o(001, x) = \mathbf{std1}\{i(t, x), day(i(t)) = 001\}
                     o(366, x) = \mathbf{std1}\{i(t, x), \operatorname{day}(i(t)) = 366\}
```

 $\label{eq:ydayvar} \begin{array}{ll} \textbf{Multi-year daily variance} \\ \textbf{Divisor is n.} \\ o(001,x) = \textbf{var}\{i(t,x), \text{day}(i(t)) = 001\} \\ & \vdots \\ o(366,x) = \textbf{var}\{i(t,x), \text{day}(i(t)) = 366\} \\ \textbf{ydayvar1} & \textbf{Multi-year daily variance} \\ \textbf{Divisor is (n-1).} \\ o(001,x) = \textbf{var1}\{i(t,x), \text{day}(i(t)) = 001\} \\ & \vdots \\ o(366,x) = \textbf{var1}\{i(t,x), \text{day}(i(t)) = 366\} \\ \end{array}$

Example

To compute the daily mean over all input years use:

cdo ydaymean ifile ofile

2.8.29. YDAYPCTL - Multi-year daily percentile values

Synopsis

```
ydaypctl,p ifile1 ifile2 ifile3 ofile
```

Description

This operator writes a certain percentile of each day of year in ifile1 to ofile. The algorithm uses histograms with minimum and maximum bounds given in ifile2 and ifile3, respectively. The default number of histogram bins is 101. The default can be overridden by setting the environment variable CDO_PCTL_NBINS to a different value. The files ifile2 and ifile3 should be the result of corresponding ydaymin and ydaymax operations, respectively. The date information in an output field is the date of the last contributing input field.

```
o(001, x) = \mathbf{pth} \ \mathbf{percentile}\{i(t, x), \operatorname{day}(i(t)) = 001\}

\vdots

o(366, x) = \mathbf{pth} \ \mathbf{percentile}\{i(t, x), \operatorname{day}(i(t)) = 366\}
```

Parameter

```
p FLOAT Percentile number in 0, ..., 100
```

Environment

CDO_PCTL_NBINS Sets the number of histogram bins. The default number is 101.

Example

To compute the daily 90th percentile over all input years use:

```
cdo ydaymin ifile minfile
cdo ydaymax ifile maxfile
cdo ydaypctl,90 ifile minfile maxfile ofile
```

Or shorter using operator piping:

```
cdo ydaypctl,90 ifile -ydaymin ifile -ydaymax ifile ofile
```

2.8.30. YMONSTAT - Multi-year monthly statistical values

Synopsis

```
< operator > ifile ofile
```

Description

This module computes statistical values of each month of year. Depending on the chosen operator the minimum, maximum, sum, average, variance or standard deviation of each month of year in ifile is written to ofile. The date information in an output field is the date of the last contributing input field.

Operators

```
ymonmin
                     Multi-year monthly minimum
                      o(01, x) = \min\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 01\}
                      o(12, x) = \min\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 12\}
ymonmax
                     Multi-year monthly maximum
                      o(01, x) = \max\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 01\}
                      o(12, x) = \max\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 12\}
ymonsum
                     Multi-year monthly sum
                      o(01, x) = \mathbf{sum}\{i(t, x), \mathbf{month}(i(t)) = 01\}
                      o(12, x) = \mathbf{sum}\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 12\}
ymonmean
                     Multi-year monthly mean
                      o(01, x) = \mathbf{mean}\{i(t, x), \mathbf{month}(i(t)) = 01\}
                      o(12, x) = \mathbf{mean}\{i(t, x), \mathbf{month}(i(t)) = 12\}
                     Multi-year monthly average
ymonavg
                      o(01, x) = \mathbf{avg}\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 01\}
                      o(12, x) = \mathbf{avg}\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 12\}
                     Multi-year monthly standard deviation
ymonstd
                     Divisor is n.
                      o(01, x) = \mathbf{std}\{i(t, x), \mathbf{month}(i(t)) = 01\}
                      o(12, x) = \mathbf{std}\{i(t, x), \mathbf{month}(i(t)) = 12\}
ymonstd1
                     Multi-year monthly standard deviation
                     Divisor is (n-1).
                      o(01, x) = \mathbf{std1}\{i(t, x), \mathbf{month}(i(t)) = 01\}
                      o(12, x) = \mathbf{std1}\{i(t, x), month(i(t)) = 12\}
```

 $\label{eq:monvar} \begin{tabular}{ll} Multi-year monthly variance \\ Divisor is n. \\ &o(01,x) = \mathbf{var}\{i(t,x), \mathrm{month}(i(t)) = 01\} \\ &\vdots \\ &o(12,x) = \mathbf{var}\{i(t,x), \mathrm{month}(i(t)) = 12\} \\ \begin{tabular}{ll} \mathbf{ymonvar1} & \mathrm{Multi-year \ monthly \ variance} \\ &\mathrm{Divisor \ is \ (n-1).} \\ &o(01,x) = \mathbf{var1}\{i(t,x), \mathrm{month}(i(t)) = 01\} \\ &\vdots \\ &o(12,x) = \mathbf{var1}\{i(t,x), \mathrm{month}(i(t)) = 12\} \\ \end{tabular}$

Example

To compute the monthly mean over all input years use:

cdo ymonmean ifile ofile

2.8.31. YMONPCTL - Multi-year monthly percentile values

Synopsis

```
ymonpctl,p ifile1 ifile2 ifile3 ofile
```

Description

This operator writes a certain percentile of each month of year in ifile1 to ofile. The algorithm uses histograms with minimum and maximum bounds given in ifile2 and ifile3, respectively. The default number of histogram bins is 101. The default can be overridden by setting the environment variable CDO_PCTL_NBINS to a different value. The files ifile2 and ifile3 should be the result of corresponding ymonmin and ymonmax operations, respectively. The date information in an output field is the date of the last contributing input field.

```
o(01, x) = \mathbf{pth} \ \mathbf{percentile}\{i(t, x), \mathrm{month}(i(t)) = 01\}
\vdots
o(12, x) = \mathbf{pth} \ \mathbf{percentile}\{i(t, x), \mathrm{month}(i(t)) = 12\}
```

Parameter

```
p FLOAT Percentile number in 0, ..., 100
```

Environment

CDO_PCTL_NBINS Sets the number of histogram bins. The default number is 101.

Example

To compute the monthly 90th percentile over all input years use:

```
cdo ymonmin ifile minfile
cdo ymonmax ifile maxfile
cdo ymonpctl,90 ifile minfile maxfile ofile
```

Or shorter using operator piping:

```
cdo ymonpctl,90 ifile -ymonmin ifile -ymonmax ifile ofile
```

2.8.32. YSEASSTAT - Multi-year seasonal statistical values

Synopsis

```
< operator > ifile ofile
```

Description

This module computes statistical values of each season. Depending on the chosen operator the minimum, maximum, sum, average, variance or standard deviation of each season in ifile is written to ofile. The date information in an output field is the date of the last contributing input field.

Operators

```
yseasmin
                      Multi-year seasonal minimum
                       o(1, x) = \min\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 12, 01, 02\}
                       o(2, x) = \min\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 03, 04, 05\}
                       o(3, x) = \min\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 06, 07, 08\}
                       o(4, x) = \min\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 09, 10, 11\}
yseasmax
                      Multi-year seasonal maximum
                       o(1,x) = \max\{i(t,x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 12, 01, 02\}
                       o(2, x) = \max\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 03, 04, 05\}
                       o(3, x) = \max\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 06, 07, 08\}
                       o(4, x) = \max\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 09, 10, 11\}
                      Multi-year seasonal sum
yseassum
                       o(1, x) = \mathbf{sum}\{i(t, x), \mathbf{month}(i(t)) = 12, 01, 02\}
                       o(2, x) = \mathbf{sum}\{i(t, x), \mathbf{month}(i(t)) = 03, 04, 05\}
                       o(3, x) = \mathbf{sum}\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 06, 07, 08\}
                       o(4, x) = \mathbf{sum}\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 09, 10, 11\}
                      Multi-year seasonal mean
yseasmean
                       o(1, x) = \mathbf{mean}\{i(t, x), \mathbf{month}(i(t)) = 12, 01, 02\}
                       o(2, x) = \mathbf{mean}\{i(t, x), \mathbf{month}(i(t)) = 03, 04, 05\}
                       o(3, x) = \mathbf{mean}\{i(t, x), \mathbf{month}(i(t)) = 06, 07, 08\}
                       o(4, x) = \mathbf{mean}\{i(t, x), \mathbf{month}(i(t)) = 09, 10, 11\}
yseasavg
                      Multi-year seasonal average
                       o(1, x) = \mathbf{avg}\{i(t, x), \mathbf{month}(i(t)) = 12, 01, 02\}
                       o(2, x) = \mathbf{avg}\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 03, 04, 05\}
                       o(3, x) = \mathbf{avg}\{i(t, x), \mathbf{month}(i(t)) = 06, 07, 08\}
                       o(4, x) = \mathbf{avg}\{i(t, x), \mathbf{month}(i(t)) = 09, 10, 11\}
                      Multi-year seasonal variance
yseasvar
                       o(1, x) = \mathbf{var}\{i(t, x), \text{month}(i(t)) = 12, 01, 02\}
                       o(2, x) = \mathbf{var}\{i(t, x), \mathbf{month}(i(t)) = 03, 04, 05\}
                       o(3, x) = \mathbf{var}\{i(t, x), \mathbf{month}(i(t)) = 06, 07, 08\}
                       o(4, x) = \mathbf{var}\{i(t, x), \mathbf{month}(i(t)) = 09, 10, 11\}
yseasstd
                      Multi-year seasonal standard deviation
                       o(1,x) = \mathbf{std}\{i(t,x), \mathbf{month}(i(t)) = 12, 01, 02\}
                       o(2, x) = \mathbf{std}\{i(t, x), \mathbf{month}(i(t)) = 03, 04, 05\}
                       o(3, x) = \mathbf{std}\{i(t, x), \mathbf{month}(i(t)) = 06, 07, 08\}
                       o(4, x) = \mathbf{std}\{i(t, x), \mathbf{month}(i(t)) = 09, 10, 11\}
```

Example

To compute the seasonal mean over all input years use:

```
cdo yseasmean ifile ofile
```

2.8.33. YSEASPCTL - Multi-year seasonal percentile values

Synopsis

```
yseaspctl,p ifile1 ifile2 ifile3 ofile
```

Description

This operator writes a certain percentile of each season in ifile1 to ofile. The algorithm uses histograms with minimum and maximum bounds given in ifile2 and ifile3, respectively. The default number of histogram bins is 101. The default can be overridden by setting the environment variable CDO_PCTL_NBINS to a different value. The files ifile2 and ifile3 should be the result of corresponding yseasmin and yseasmax operations, respectively. The date information in an output field is the date of the last contributing input field.

```
o(1, x) = pth percentile\{i(t, x), month(i(t)) = 12, 01, 02\}

o(2, x) = pth percentile\{i(t, x), month(i(t)) = 03, 04, 05\}

o(3, x) = pth percentile\{i(t, x), month(i(t)) = 06, 07, 08\}

o(4, x) = pth percentile\{i(t, x), month(i(t)) = 09, 10, 11\}
```

Parameter

```
p FLOAT Percentile number in 0, ..., 100
```

Environment

CDO_PCTL_NBINS Sets the number of histogram bins. The default number is 101.

Example

To compute the seasonal 90th percentile over all input years use:

```
cdo yseasmin ifile minfile
cdo yseasmax ifile maxfile
cdo yseaspctl,90 ifile minfile maxfile ofile
```

Or shorter using operator piping:

```
cdo yseaspctl,90 ifile -yseasmin ifile -yseasmax ifile ofile
```

2.8.34. YDRUNSTAT - Multi-year daily running statistical values

Synopsis

< operator >, nts ifile ofile

Description

This module writes running statistical values for each day of year in ifile to ofile. Depending on the chosen operator, the minimum, maximum, sum, average, variance or standard deviation of all timesteps in running windows of which the medium timestep corresponds to a certain day of year is computed. The date information in an output field is the date of the timestep in the middle of the last contributing running window. Note that the operator have to be applied to a continuous time series of daily measurements in order to yield physically meaningful results. Also note that the output time series begins (nts-1)/2 timesteps after the first timestep of the input time series and ends (nts-1)/2 timesteps before the last one. For input data which are complete but not continuous, such as time series of daily measurements for the same month or season within different years, the operator yields physically meaningful results only if the input time series does include the (nts-1)/2 days before and after each period of interest.

Operators

```
ydrunmin
                   Multi-year daily running minimum
                     o(001,x) = \min\{i(t,x), i(t+1,x), ..., i(t+nts-1,x); \text{day}[(i(t+(nts-1)/2)] = 001\}
                     o(366, x) = \min\{i(t, x), i(t + 1, x), ..., i(t + nts - 1, x); day[(i(t + (nts - 1)/2))] = 366\}
ydrunmax
                   Multi-year daily running maximum
                     o(001, x) = \max\{i(t, x), i(t + 1, x), ..., i(t + nts - 1, x); \text{day}[(i(t + (nts - 1)/2))] = 001\}
                     o(366, x) = \max\{i(t, x), i(t+1, x), ..., i(t+nts-1, x); day[(i(t+(nts-1)/2))] = 366\}
ydrunsum
                   Multi-year daily running sum
                     o(001,x) = \mathbf{sum}\{i(t,x), i(t+1,x), ..., i(t+nts-1,x); \mathrm{day}[(i(t+(nts-1)/2)] = 001\}
                     o(366, x) = \mathbf{sum}\{i(t, x), i(t + 1, x), ..., i(t + nts - 1, x); day[(i(t + (nts - 1)/2))] = 366\}
                   Multi-year daily running mean
ydrunmean
                     o(001, x) = \mathbf{mean}\{i(t, x), i(t+1, x), ..., i(t+nts-1, x); \operatorname{day}[(i(t+(nts-1)/2))] = 001\}
                     o(366,x) = \mathbf{mean}\{i(t,x), i(t+1,x), ..., i(t+nts-1,x); \operatorname{day}[(i(t+(nts-1)/2)] = 366\}
                   Multi-year daily running average
ydrunavg
                     o(001,x) = \mathbf{avg}\{i(t,x), i(t+1,x), ..., i(t+nts-1,x); \mathrm{day}[(i(t+(nts-1)/2)] = 001\}
                     o(366, x) = \mathbf{avg}\{i(t, x), i(t+1, x), ..., i(t+nts-1, x); day[(i(t+(nts-1)/2))] = 366\}
ydrunstd
                   Multi-year daily running standard deviation
                   Divisor is n.
                     o(001,x) = \mathbf{std}\{i(t,x), i(t+1,x), ..., i(t+nts-1,x); \operatorname{day}[(i(t+(nts-1)/2)] = 001\} :
                     o(366, x) = \text{std}\{i(t, x), i(t + 1, x), ..., i(t + nts - 1, x); \text{day}[(i(t + (nts - 1)/2))] = 366\}
```

ydrunstd1 Multi-year daily running standard deviation

Divisor is (n-1).

$$o(001,x) = \mathbf{std1}\{i(t,x), i(t+1,x), ..., i(t+nts-1,x); \mathrm{day}[(i(t+(nts-1)/2)] = 001\}$$

:

$$o(366,x) = \mathbf{std1}\{i(t,x), i(t+1,x), ..., i(t+nts-1,x); \mathrm{day}[(i(t+(nts-1)/2)] = 366\}$$

ydrunvar Multi-year daily running variance

Divisor is n.

$$o(001, x) = \mathbf{var}\{i(t, x), i(t+1, x), ..., i(t+nts-1, x); day[(i(t+(nts-1)/2)] = 001\}$$

:

$$o(366, x) = \mathbf{var}\{i(t, x), i(t+1, x), ..., i(t+nts-1, x); day[(i(t+(nts-1)/2))] = 366\}$$

ydrunvar1 Multi-year daily running variance

Divisor is (n-1).

$$o(001, x) = \mathbf{var1}\{i(t, x), i(t+1, x), ..., i(t+nts-1, x); day[(i(t+(nts-1)/2))] = 001\}$$

:

$$o(366, x) = \mathbf{var1}\{i(t, x), i(t+1, x), ..., i(t+nts-1, x); day[(i(t+(nts-1)/2))] = 366\}$$

Parameter

nts INTEGER Number of timesteps

Example

Assume the input data provide a continuous time series of daily measurements. To compute the running multi-year daily mean over all input timesteps for a running window of five days use:

```
cdo ydrunmean,5 ifile ofile
```

Note that except for the standard deviation the results of the operators in this module are equivalent to a composition of corresponding operators from the YDAYSTAT and RUNSTAT modules. For instance, the above command yields the same result as:

cdo ydaymean -runmean,5 ifile ofile

2.8.35. YDRUNPCTL - Multi-year daily running percentile values

Synopsis

```
ydrunpctl,p,nts ifile1 ifile2 ifile3 ofile
```

Description

This operator writes running percentile values for each day of year in ifile1 to ofile. A certain percentile is computed for all timesteps in running windows of which the medium timestep corresponds to a certain day of year. The algorithm uses histograms with minimum and maximum bounds given in ifile2 and ifile3, respectively. The default number of histogram bins is 101. The default can be overridden by setting the environment variable CDO_PCTL_NBINS to a different value. The files ifile2 and ifile3 should be the result of corresponding ydrunmin and ydrunmax operations, respectively. The date information in an output field is the date of the timestep in the middle of the last contributing running window. Note that the operator have to be applied to a continuous time series of daily measurements in order to yield physically meaningful results. Also note that the output time series begins (nts-1)/2 timesteps after the first timestep of the input time series and ends (nts-1)/2 timesteps before the last. For input data which are complete but not continuous, such as time series of daily measurements for the same month or season within different years, the operator only yields physically meaningful results if the input time series does include the (nts-1)/2 days before and after each period of interest.

```
o(001, x) = pth percentile\{i(t, x), i(t + 1, x), ..., i(t + nts - 1, x); day[(i(t + (nts - 1)/2)] = 001\}
\vdots
o(366, x) = pth percentile\{i(t, x), i(t + 1, x), ..., i(t + nts - 1, x); day[(i(t + (nts - 1)/2)] = 366\}
```

Parameter

```
p FLOAT Percentile number in 0, ..., 100nts INTEGER Number of timesteps
```

Environment

CDO_PCTL_NBINS Sets the number of histogram bins. The default number is 101.

Example

Assume the input data provide a continuous time series of daily measurements. To compute the running multi-year daily 90th percentile over all input timesteps for a running window of five days use:

```
cdo ydrunmin,5 ifile minfile
cdo ydrunmax,5 ifile maxfile
cdo ydrunpctl,90,5 ifile minfile maxfile ofile
```

Or shorter using operator piping:

```
cdo ydrunpctl,90,5 ifile -ydrunmin ifile -ydrunmax ifile ofile
```

Reference manual Correlation and co.

2.9. Correlation and co.

This sections contains modules for correlation and co. in grid space and over time. In this section the abbreviations as in the following table are used:

Covariance covar
$$n^{-1} \sum_{i=1}^{n} (x_i - \overline{x})^2 (y_i - \overline{y})^2$$
covar weighted by
$$\{w_i, i = 1, ..., n\}$$

$$\left(\sum_{j=1}^{n} w_j\right)^{-1} \sum_{i=1}^{n} w_i \left(x_i - \left(\sum_{j=1}^{n} w_j\right)^{-1} \sum_{j=1}^{n} w_j x_j\right) \left(y_i - \left(\sum_{j=1}^{n} w_j\right)^{-1} \sum_{j=1}^{n} w_j y_j\right)$$

Here is a short overview of all operators in this section:

fldcor Correlation in grid space

timcor Correlation over time

fldcovar Covariance in grid space

timcovar Covariance over time

Correlation and co. Reference manual

2.9.1. FLDCOR - Correlation in grid space

Synopsis

fldcor ifile1 ifile2 ofile

Description

The correlation coefficient is a quantity that gives the quality of a least squares fitting to the original data. This operator correlates all gridpoints of two fields for each timestep. With

$$S(t) = \{x, i_1(t, x) \neq missval \land i_2(t, x) \neq missval\}$$

it is

$$o(t,1) = \frac{\sum\limits_{x \in S(t)} i_1(t,x) i_2(t,x) w(x) - \overline{i_1(t,x)} \ \overline{i_2(t,x)} \ \overline{i_2(t,x)} \sum\limits_{x \in S(t)} w(x)}{\sqrt{\left(\sum\limits_{x \in S(t)} i_1(t,x)^2 w(x) - \overline{i_1(t,x)}^2 \sum\limits_{x \in S(t)} w(x)\right) \left(\sum\limits_{x \in S(t)} i_2(t,x)^2 w(x) - \overline{i_2(t,x)}^2 \sum\limits_{x \in S(t)} w(x)\right)}}$$

where w(x) are the area weights obtained by the input streams. For every timestep t only those field elements x belong to the sample, which have i-1 $(t,x) \neq missval$ and i-2 $(t,x) \neq missval$.

2.9.2. TIMCOR - Correlation over time

Synopsis

timcor ifile1 ifile2 ofile

Description

The correlation coefficient is a quantity that gives the quality of a least squares fitting to the original data. This operator correlates each gridpoint of two fields over all timesteps. With

$$S(x) = \{t, i_1(t, x) \neq missval \land i_2(t, x) \neq missval\}$$

it is

$$o(1,x) = \frac{\sum\limits_{t \in S(x)} i_1(t,x)i_2(t,x) - n \ \overline{i_1(t,x)} \ \overline{i_2(t,x)}}{\sqrt{\left(\sum\limits_{t \in S(x)} i_1(t,x)^2 - n \ \overline{i_1(t,x)}^2\right)\left(\sum\limits_{t \in S(x)} i_2(t,x)^2 - n \ \overline{i_2(t,x)}^2\right)}}$$

For every gridpoint x only those timesteps t belong to the sample, which have $i_1(t,x) \neq missval$ and $i_2(t,x) \neq missval$.

Reference manual Correlation and co.

2.9.3. FLDCOVAR - Covariance in grid space

Synopsis

fldcovar ifile1 ifile2 ofile

Description

This operator calculates the covariance of two fields over all gridpoints for each timestep. With

$$S(t) = \{x, i_1(t, x) \neq missval \land i_2(t, x) \neq missval\}$$

it is

$$o(t,1) = \left(\sum_{x \in S(t)} w(x)\right)^{-1} \sum_{x \in S(t)} w(x) \left(i_1(t,x) - \frac{\sum_{x \in S(t)} w(x) i_1(t,x)}{\sum_{x \in S(t)} w(x)}\right) \left(i_2(t,x) - \frac{\sum_{x \in S(t)} w(x) i_2(t,x)}{\sum_{x \in S(t)} w(x)}\right)$$

where w(x) are the area weights obtained by the input streams. For every timestep t only those field elements x belong to the sample, which have $i_{-1}(t,x) \neq missval$ and $i_{-2}(t,x) \neq missval$.

2.9.4. TIMCOVAR - Covariance over time

Synopsis

timcovar ifile1 ifile2 ofile

Description

This operator calculates the covariance of two fields at each gridpoint over all timesteps. With

$$S(x) = \{t, i_1(t, x) \neq missval \land i_2(t, x) \neq missval\}$$

it is

$$o(1,x) = n^{-1} \sum_{t \in S(x)} \left(i_1(t,x) - \overline{i_1(t,x)} \right)^2 \left(i_2(t,x) - \overline{i_2(t,x)} \right)^2$$

For every gridpoint x only those timesteps t belong to the sample, which have $i_1(t,x) \neq missval$ and $i_2(t,x) \neq missval$.

Regression Reference manual

2.10. Regression

This sections contains modules for linear regression of time series. $\,$

Here is a short overview of all operators in this section:

regression Regression

detrend Detrend

trend Trend

subtrend Subtract trend

Reference manual Regression

2.10.1. REGRES - Regression

Synopsis

regres ifile ofile

Description

The values of the input file **ifile** are assumed to be distributed as $N(a + bt, \sigma^2)$ with unknown a, b and σ^2 . This operator estimates the parameter b. For every field element x only those timesteps t belong to the sample S(x), which have $i(t, x) \neq \text{miss}$. It is

$$o(1,x) = \frac{\sum_{t \in S(x)} \left(i(t,x) - \frac{1}{\#S(x)} \sum_{t' \in S(x)} i(t',x) \right) \left(t - \frac{1}{\#S(x)} \sum_{t' \in S(x)} t' \right)}{\sum_{t \in S(x)} \left(t - \frac{1}{\#S(x)} \sum_{t' \in S(x)} t' \right)^2}$$

2.10.2. DETREND - Detrend time series

Synopsis

detrend ifile ofile

Description

Every time series in **ifile** is linearly detrended. For every field element x only those timesteps t belong to the sample S(x), which have $i(t,x) \neq \text{miss}$. With

$$a(x) = \frac{1}{\#S(x)} \sum_{t \in S(x)} i(t, x) - b(x) \left(\frac{1}{\#S(x)} \sum_{t \in S(x)} t \right)$$

and

$$b(x) = \frac{\sum_{t \in S(x)} \left(i(t, x) - \frac{1}{\#S(x)} \sum_{t' \in S(x)} i(t', x) \right) \left(t - \frac{1}{\#S(x)} \sum_{t' \in S(x)} t' \right)}{\sum_{t \in S(x)} \left(t - \frac{1}{\#S(x)} \sum_{t' \in S(x)} t' \right)^2}$$

it is

$$o(t,x) = i(t,x) - (a(x) + b(x)t)$$

Note

This operator has to keep the fields of all timesteps concurrently in the memory. If not enough memory is available use the operators trend and subtrend.

Example

To detrend the data in ifile and to store the detrended data in ofile use:

cdo detrend ifile ofile

Regression Reference manual

2.10.3. TREND - Trend of time series

Synopsis

trend ifile ofile1 ofile2

Description

The values of the input file **ifile** are assumed to be distributed as $N(a+bt, \sigma^2)$ with unknown a, b and σ^2 . This operator estimates the parameter a and b. For every field element x only those timesteps t belong to the sample S(x), which have $i(t, x) \neq \text{miss}$. It is

$$o_1(1,x) = \frac{1}{\#S(x)} \sum_{t \in S(x)} i(t,x) - b(x) \left(\frac{1}{\#S(x)} \sum_{t \in S(x)} t \right)$$

and

$$o_2(1,x) = \frac{\sum\limits_{t \in S(x)} \left(i(t,x) - \frac{1}{\#S(x)} \sum\limits_{t' \in S(x)} i(t',x) \right) \left(t - \frac{1}{\#S(x)} \sum\limits_{t' \in S(x)} t' \right)}{\sum\limits_{t \in S(x)} \left(t - \frac{1}{\#S(x)} \sum\limits_{t' \in S(x)} t' \right)^2}$$

Thus the estimation for a is stored in ofile1 and that for b is stored in ofile2. To subtract the trend from the data see operator subtrend.

2.10.4. SUBTREND - Subtract a trend

Synopsis

subtrend ifile1 ifile2 ifile3 ofile

Description

This operator is for subtracting a trend computed by the operator trend. It is

$$o(t,x) = i_1(t,x) - (i_2(1,x) + i_3(1,x) \cdot t)$$

where t is the timesteps.

Example

The typical call for detrending the data in ifile and storing the detrended data in ofile is:

```
cdo trend ifile afile bfile
cdo subtrend ifile afile bfile ofile
```

The result is identical to a call of the operator detrend:

```
cdo detrend ifile ofile
```

Reference manual EOFs

2.11. EOFs

This section contains modules to compute Empirical Orthogonal Functions and - once they are computed - their principal coefficients.

An introduction to the theory of principal component analysis as applied here can be found in:

Principal Component Analysis [Peisendorfer]

Details about calculation in the time- and spatial spaces are found in:

Statistical Analysis in Climate Research [vonStorch]

EOFs are defined as the eigen values of the scatter matrix (covariance matrix) of the data. For the sake of simplicity, samples are regarded as **time series of anomalies**

$$(z(t)), t \in \{1, \dots, n\}$$

of (column-) vectors z(t) with p entries (where p is the gridsize). Thus, using the fact, that $z_j(t)$ are anomalies, i.e.

$$\langle z_j \rangle = n^{-1} \sum_{i=1}^n z_j(i) = 0 \ \forall \ 1 \le j \le p$$

the scatter matrix S can be written as

$$\mathbf{S} = \sum_{t=1}^{n} \left[\sqrt{\mathbf{W}} z(t) \right] \left[\sqrt{\mathbf{W}} z(t) \right]^{T}$$

where **W** is the diagonal matrix containing the area weight of cell p_0 in z at $\mathbf{W}(x,x)$.

The matrix **S** has a set of orthonormal eigenvectors e_j , j = 1, ...p, which are called *empirical orthogonal* functions (EOFs) of the sample z. (Please note, that e_j is the eigenvector of **S** and not the weighted eigen-vector which would be $\mathbf{W}e_j$.) Let the corresponding eigenvalues be denoted λ_j . The vectors e_j are spatial patterns which explain a certain amount of variance of the time series z(t) that is related linearly to λ_j . Thus, the spatial pattern defined by the first eigenvector (the one with the largest eigenvalue) is the pattern which explains a maximum possible amount of variance of the sample z(t). The orthonormality of eigenvectors reads as

$$\sum_{x=1}^{p} \left[\sqrt{\mathbf{W}(x,x)} e_j(x) \right] \left[\sqrt{\mathbf{W}(x,x)} e_k(x) \right] = \sum_{x=1}^{p} \mathbf{W}(x,x) e_j(x) e_k(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & \text{if } j \neq k \\ 1 & \text{if } j = k \end{cases}$$

If all EOFs e_j with $\lambda_j \neq 0$ are calculated, the data can be reconstructed from

$$z(t,x) = \sum_{j=1}^{p} \mathbf{W}(x,x)a_j(t)e_j(x)$$

where a_j are called the *principal components* or *principal coefficients* or *EOF coefficients* of z. These coefficients - as readily seen from above - are calculated as the projection of an EOF e_j onto a time step of the data sample $z(t_0)$ as

$$a_j(t_0) = \sum_{x=1}^p \left[\sqrt{\mathbf{W}(x,x)} e_j(x) \right] \left[\sqrt{\mathbf{W}(x,x)} z(t_0,x) \right] = \left[\sqrt{\mathbf{W}} z(t_0) \right]^T \left[\sqrt{\mathbf{W}} e_j \right].$$

Here is a short overview of all operators in this section:

eof Calculate EOFs in spatial or time space

eoftime Calculate EOFs in time space eofspatial Calculate EOFs in spatial space

eof3d Calculate 3-Dimensional EOFs in time space

eofcoeff Calculate principal coefficients of EOFs

EOFs Reference manual

2.11.1. EOFS - Empirical Orthogonal Functions

Synopsis

<operator>,neof ifile ofile1 ofile2

Description

This module calculates empirical orthogonal functions of the data in **ifile** as the eigen values of the scatter matrix (covariance matrix) S of the data sample z(t). A more detailed description can be found above.

Please note, that the input data are assumed to be anomalies.

If operator eof is chosen, the EOFs are computed in either time or spatial space, whichever is the fastest. If the user already knows, which computation is faster, the module can be forced to perform a computation in time- or gridspace by using the operators eoftime or eofspatial, respectively. This can enhance performance, especially for very long time series, where the number of timesteps is larger than the number of grid-points. Data in ifile are assumed to be anomalies. If they are not, the behavior of this module is **not well defined**. After execution ofile1 will contain all eigen-values and ofile2 the eigenvectors e_{-j} . All EOFs and eigen-values are computed. However, only the first neof EOFs are written to ofile2. Nonetheless, ofile1 contains all eigen-values. Note, that the resulting EOF in ofile2 is e_{-j} and thus **not weighted** for consistency.

Missing values are not fully supported. Support is only checked for non-changing masks of missing values in time. Although there still will be results, they are not trustworthy, and a warning will occur. In the latter case we suggest to replace missing values by 0 in ifile.

Operators

eof Calculate EOFs in spatial or time space

eoftime Calculate EOFs in time space

eofspatial Calculate EOFs in spatial space

eof3d Calculate 3-Dimensional EOFs in time space

Parameter

neof INTEGER Number of eigen functions

Environment

CDO_SVD_MODE Is used to choose the algorithm for eigenvalue calculation. Options are 'jacobi'

for a one-sided parallel jacobi-algorithm (only executed in parallel if -P flag is set) and 'danielson_lanczos' for a non-parallel $\rm d/l$ algorithm. The default

setting is 'jacobi'.

MAX_JACOBI_ITER Is the maximum integer number of annihilation sweeps that is executed if the

jacobi-algorithm is used to compute the eigen values. The default value is 12.

FNORM_PRECISION Is the Frobenius norm of the matrix consisting of an annihilation pair of eigen-

vectors that is used to determine if the eigenvectors have reached a sufficient level of convergence. If all annihilation-pairs of vectors have a norm below this value, the computation is considered to have converged properly. Otherwise,

a warning will occur. The default value 1e-12.

Reference manual EOFs

Example

To calculate the first $40~{\rm EOFs}$ of a data-set containing anomalies use:

```
cdo eof,40 ifile ofile1 ofile2
```

If the dataset does not containt anomalies, process them first, and use:

```
cdo sub ifile1 -timmean ifile1 anom_file
cdo eof,40 anom_file ofile1 ofile2
```

EOFs Reference manual

2.11.2. EOFCOEFF - Principal coefficients of EOFs

Synopsis

eofcoeff ifile1 ifile2 obase

Description

This module calculates the time series of the principal coefficients for given EOF (empirical orthogonal functions) and data. Time steps in ifile1 are assumed to be the EOFs, Time steps in ifile2 are assumed to be the time series. Weights are taken into account, which is why EOF output is **not** weighted. Note, that this operator calculates a weighted dot product of the fields in ifile1 and ifile2. Given a set of EOFs e_{-j} and a time series of data z(t) with p entries for each timestep from which e_{-j} have been calculated, this operator calculates the time series of the projections of data onto each EOF

$$o_j(t) = \sum_{x=1}^{p} W(x, x) z(t, x) e_j(x)$$

where W is the diagonal matrix containing area weights as above. There will be a separate file o_j for the principal coefficients of each EOF.

As the EOFs e_{-j} are uncorrelated, so are their principal coefficients, i.e.

$$\sum_{t=1}^{n} o_j(t)o_k(t) = \begin{cases} 0 \text{ if } j \neq k \\ \lambda_j \text{ if } j = k \end{cases} \text{ with } \sum_{t=1}^{n} o_j(t) = 0 \forall j \in \{1, \dots, p\}.$$

There will be a separate file containing a time series of principal coefficients with time information from ifile2 for each EOF in ifile1. Output files will be numbered as <obase><neof><suffix> where neof+1 is the number of the EOF (timestep) in ifile1 and suffix is the filename extension derived from the file format.

Environment

CDO_FILE_SUFFIX

Set the default file suffix. This suffix will be added to the output file names instead of the filename extension derived from the file format. Set this variable to NULL to disable the adding of a file suffix.

Example

To calculate principal coefficients of the first 40 EOFs of anom_file, and write them to files beginning with obase, use:

```
cdo eof,40 anom_file eval_file eof_file
cdo eofcoeff eof_file anom_file obase
```

The principal coefficients of the first EOF will be in the file obase000000.nc (and so forth for higher EOFs, nth EOF will be in obase<n-1>).

If the dataset ifile does not containt anomalies, process them first, and use:

```
cdo sub ifile -timmean ifile anom_file
cdo eof,40 anom_file eval_file eof_file
cdo eofcoeff eof_file anom_file obase
```

Reference manual Interpolation

2.12. Interpolation

This section contains modules to interpolate datasets. There are several operators to interpolate horizontal fields to a new grid. Some of those operators can handle only 2D fields on a regular rectangular grid. Vertical interpolation of 3D variables is possible from hybrid model levels to height or pressure levels. Interpolation in time is possible between time steps and years.

Here is a short overview of all operators in this section:

remapbil Bilinear interpolation remapbic Bicubic interpolation

remapdis Distance-weighted average remapping

remapnn Nearest neighbor remapping

remapconFirst order conservative remappingremapcon2Second order conservative remappingremaplafLargest area fraction remapping

genbil Generate bilinear interpolation weights
genbic Generate bicubic interpolation weights

gendis Generate distance-weighted average remap weights

gennnGenerate nearest neighbor remap weightsgenconGenerate 1st order conservative remap weightsgencon2Generate 2nd order conservative remap weightsgenlafGenerate largest area fraction remap weights

remap SCRIP grid remapping

remapeta Remap vertical hybrid level

ml2plModel to pressure level interpolationml2hlModel to height level interpolation

intlevel Linear level interpolation

intlevel3d Linear level interpolation onto a 3d vertical coordinate

intlevelx3d like intlevel3d but with extrapolation

inttimeInterpolation between timestepsintntimeInterpolation between timesteps

intyear Interpolation between two years

Interpolation Reference manual

2.12.1. REMAPGRID - SCRIP grid interpolation

Synopsis

<operator>,grid ifile ofile

Description

This module contains operators to remap all input fields to a new horizontal grid. Each operator uses a different remapping method. The interpolation is based on an adapted SCRIP library version. For a detailed description of the remapping methods see [SCRIP]. The search algorithm for the conservative remapping requires that no grid cell occurs more than once.

Operators

remapbil Bilinear interpolation

Performs a bilinear interpolation on all input fields. This interpolation method only

works on quadrilateral curvilinear grids.

remapbic Bicubic interpolation

Performs a bicubic interpolation on all input fields. This interpolation method only

works on quadrilateral curvilinear grids.

remapdis Distance-weighted average remapping

Performs a distance-weighted average remapping of the four nearest neighbor values

on all input fields.

remapnn Nearest neighbor remapping

Performs a nearest neighbor remapping on all input fields.

remapcon First order conservative remapping

Performs a first order conservative remapping on all input fields.

remapcon2 Second order conservative remapping

Performs a second order conservative remapping on all input fields.

remaplaf Largest area fraction remapping

Performs a largest area fraction remapping on all input fields.

Parameter

grid STRING Target grid description file or name

Environment

CDO_REMAP_NORMALIZE_OPT This variable is used to choose the normalization of the conservative

remapping. By default CDO_REMAP_NORMALIZE_OPT is set to 'fracarea' and will include the destination area fraction in the output weights; other options are 'none' and 'destarea' (for more information see

[SCRIP]).

REMAP_EXTRAPOLATE This variable is used to switch the extrapolation feature 'on' or 'off'.

By default the extrapolation is enabled for remapdis, remapnin and

for circular grids.

REMAP_AREA_MIN This variable is used to set the minimum destination area fraction.

The default of this variable is 0.0.

CDO_REMAP_SEARCH_RADIUS Remap search radius in degree, default 180 degree.

Reference manual Interpolation

Note

For this module the author has converted the original Fortran 90 SCRIP software to ANSI C99. If there are any problems send a bug report to CDO and not to SCRIP!

Example

Say ifile contains fields on a quadrilateral curvilinear grid. To remap all fields bilinear to a Gaussian N32 grid, type:

cdo remapbil,n32 ifile ofile

Interpolation Reference manual

2.12.2. GENWEIGHTS - Generate SCRIP grid interpolation weights

Synopsis

<operator>,grid ifile ofile

Description

Interpolation between different horizontal grids can be a very time-consuming process. Especially if the data are on an unstructured or a large grid. In this case the SCRIP interpolation process can be split into two parts. Firstly the generation of the interpolation weights, which is the most time-consuming part. These interpolation weights can be reused for every remapping process with the operator remap. This method should be used only if all input fields are on the same grid and a possibly mask (missing values) does not change. This module contains operators to generate SCRIP interpolation weights of the first input field. Each operator is using a different interpolation method.

Operators

genbil Generate bilinear interpolation weights

Generates bilinear interpolation weights and writes the result to a file. This interpola-

tion method only works on quadrilateral curvilinear grids.

genbic Generate bicubic interpolation weights

Generates bicubic interpolation weights and writes the result to a file. This interpolation

method only works on quadrilateral curvilinear grids.

gendis Generate distance-weighted average remap weights

Generates distance-weighted average remapping weights of the four nearest neighbor

values and writes the result to a file.

gennn Generate nearest neighbor remap weights

Generates nearest neighbor remapping weights and writes the result to a file.

gencon Generate 1st order conservative remap weights

Generates first order conservative remapping weights and writes the result to a file.

gencon2 Generate 2nd order conservative remap weights

Generates second order conservative remapping weights and writes the result to a file.

genlaf Generate largest area fraction remap weights

Generates largest area fraction remapping weights and writes the result to a file.

Parameter

grid STRING Target grid description file or name

Reference manual Interpolation

Environment

CDO_REMAP_NORMALIZE_OPT This variable is used to choose the normalization of the conserva-

tive interpolation. By default CDO_REMAP_NORMALIZE_OPT is set to 'fracarea' and will include the destination area fraction in the output weights; other options are 'none' and 'destarea' (for more information

see [SCRIP]).

REMAP_EXTRAPOLATE This variable is used to switch the extrapolation feature 'on' or 'off'.

By default the extrapolation is enabled for remapdis, remapnn and

for circular grids.

REMAP_AREA_MIN This variable is used to set the minimum destination area fraction.

The default of this variable is 0.0.

CDO_REMAP_SEARCH_RADIUS Remap search radius in degree, default 180 degree.

Note

For this module the author has converted the original Fortran 90 SCRIP software to ANSI C99. If there are any problems send a bug report to CDO and not to SCRIP!

Example

Say ifile contains fields on a quadrilateral curvilinear grid. To remap all fields bilinear to a Gaussian N32 grid use:

cdo genbil,n32 ifile remapweights.nc
cdo remap,n32,remapweights.nc ifile ofile

Interpolation Reference manual

2.12.3. REMAP - SCRIP grid remapping

Synopsis

remap, grid, weights ifile ofile

Description

This operator remaps all input fields to a new horizontal grid. The remap type and the interpolation weights of one input grid are read from a netCDF file. More weights are computed if the input fields are on different grids. The netCDF file with the weights should follow the SCRIP convention. Normally these weights come from a previous call to module GENWEIGHTS or were created by the original SCRIP package.

Parameter

grid STRING Target grid description file or name

weights STRING Interpolation weights (SCRIP netCDF file)

Environment

CDO_REMAP_NORMALIZE_OPT This variable is used to choose the normalization of the conserva-

tive interpolation. By default CDO_REMAP_NORMALIZE_OPT is set to 'fracarea' and will include the destination area fraction in the output weights; other options are 'none' and 'destarea' (for more information

see [SCRIP]).

REMAP_EXTRAPOLATE This variable is used to switch the extrapolation feature 'on' or 'off'.

By default the extrapolation is enabled for remapdis, remapnin and

for circular grids.

REMAP_AREA_MIN This variable is used to set the minimum destination area fraction.

The default of this variable is 0.0.

CDO_REMAP_SEARCH_RADIUS Remap search radius in degree, default 180 degree.

Note

For this module the author has converted the original Fortran 90 SCRIP software to ANSI C99. If there are any problems send a bug report to CDO and not to SCRIP!

Example

Say ifile contains fields on a quadrilateral curvilinear grid. To remap all fields bilinear to a Gaussian N32 grid use:

```
cdo genbil,n32 ifile remapweights.nc
cdo remap,n32,remapweights.nc ifile ofile
```

The result will be the same as:

```
cdo remapbil, n32 ifile ofile
```

Reference manual Interpolation

2.12.4. REMAPETA - Remap vertical hybrid level

Synopsis

remapeta, vct[,oro] ifile ofile

Description

This operator interpolates between different vertical hybrid levels. This include the preparation of consistent data for the free atmosphere. The procedure for the vertical interpolation is based on the HIRLAM scheme and was adapted from [INTERA]. The vertical interpolation is based on the vertical integration of the hydrostatic equation with few adjustments. The basic tasks are the following one:

- at first integration of hydrostatic equation
- extrapolation of surface pressure
- Planetary Boundary-Layer (PBL) profile interpolation
- interpolation in free atmosphere
- merging of both profiles
- final surface pressure correction

The vertical interpolation corrects the surface pressure. This is simply a cut-off or an addition of air mass. This mass correction should not influence the geostrophic velocity field in the middle troposhere. Therefore the total mass above a given reference level is conserved. As reference level the geopotential height of the 400 hPa level is used. Near the surface the correction can affect the vertical structure of the PBL. Therefore the interpolation is done using the potential temperature. But in the free atmosphere above a certain n (n=0.8 defining the top of the PBL) the interpolation is done linearly. After the interpolation both profiles are merged. With the resulting temperature/pressure correction the hydrostatic equation is integrated again and adjusted to the reference level finding the final surface pressure correction. A more detailed description of the interpolation can be found in [INTERA]. All input fields have to be on the same horizontal grid.

Parameter

vct	STRING	File name of an ASCII dataset with the vertical coordinate table
oro	STRING	File name with the orography (surf. geopotential) of the target dataset (optional)

Environment

REMAPETA_PTOP Sets the minimum pressure level for condensation. Above this level the humidity is set to the constant 1.E-6. The default value is 0 Pa.

Interpolation Reference manual

Note

The code numbers or the variable names of the required parameter have to follow the [ECHAM] convention. Presently, the vertical coordinate definition of a netCDF file has also to follow the ECHAM convention. This means:

- the dimension of the full level coordinate and the corresponding variable is called mlev,
- the dimension of the half level coordinate and the corresponding variable is called ilev (ilev must have one element more than mlev)
- the hybrid vertical coefficient a is given in units of Pa and called hyai (hyam for level midpoints)
- the hybrid vertical coefficient b is given in units of 1 and called hybi (hybm for level midpoints)
- the mlev variable has a borders attribute containing the character string 'ilev'

Use the sinfo command to test if your vertical coordinate system is recognized as hybrid system. In case remapeta complains about not finding any data on hybrid model levels you may wish to use the setzaxis command to generate a zaxis description which conforms to the ECHAM convention. See section "1.4 Z-axis description" for an example how to define a hybrid Z-axis.

Example

To remap between different hybrid model level data use:

```
cdo remapeta,vct ifile ofile
```

Here is an example vct file with 19 hybrid model level:

	0	0.000000000000000000	0.00000000000000000
İ	1	2000.000000000000000000	0.00000000000000000
İ	2	4000.000000000000000000	0.00000000000000000
	3	6046.10937500000000000	0.00033899326808751
	4	8267.92968750000000000	0.00335718691349030
İ	5	10609.51171875000000000	0.01307003945112228
İ	6	12851.101562500000000000	0.03407714888453484
	7	14698.50000000000000000	0.07064980268478394
	8	15861.128906250000000000	0.12591671943664551
İ	9	16116.238281250000000000	0.20119541883468628
	10	15356.9218750000000000000	0.29551959037780762
	11	13621.460937500000000000	0.40540921688079834
	12	11101.558593750000000000	0.52493220567703247
	13	8127.144531250000000000	0.64610791206359863
	14	5125.140625000000000000	0.75969839096069336
	15	2549.96899414062500000	0.85643762350082397
	16	783.19506835937500000	0.92874687910079956
	17	0.00000000000000000	0.97298520803451538
	18	0.000000000000000000	0.99228149652481079
	19	0.000000000000000000	1.000000000000000000
_			

Reference manual Interpolation

2.12.5. INTVERT - Vertical interpolation

Synopsis

```
ml2pl,plevels ifile ofile ml2hl,hlevels ifile ofile
```

Description

Interpolate 3D variables on hybrid model levels to pressure or height levels. The input file should contain the log. surface pressure or the surface pressure. To interpolate the temperature, the surface geopotential is also needed. The pressure, temperature, and surface geopotential are identified by their GRIB1 code number or netCDF CF standard name. Supported parameter tables are: WMO standard table number 2 and ECMWF local table number 128. Use the alias ml2plx/ml2hlx or the environment variable EXTRAPOLATE to extrapolate missing values. All input fields have to be on the same horizontal grid.

Operators

ml2pl Model to pressure level interpolation

Interpolates 3D variables on hybrid model levels to pressure levels.

ml2hl Model to height level interpolation

Interpolates 3D variables on hybrid model levels to height levels. The procedure is the same as for the operator mh2pl except for the pressure levels being calculated from the heights by: plevel = 101325 * exp(hlevel/ - 7000)

Parameter

plevels FLOAT Pressure levels in pascal

hlevels FLOAT Height levels in meter (max level: 65535 m)

Environment

EXTRAPOLATE If set to 1 extrapolate missing values.

Note

The netCDF CF convention for vertical hybrid coordinates is not supported, yet! The vertical coordinate definition of a netCDF file has to follow the ECHAM convention. This means:

- the dimension of the full level coordinate and the corresponding variable is called mlev,
- the dimension of the half level coordinate and the corresponding variable is called ilev (ilev must have one element more than mlev)
- the hybrid vertical coefficient a is given in units of Pa and called hyai (hyam for level midpoints)
- the hybrid vertical coefficient b is given in units of 1 and called hybi (hybm for level midpoints)
- the mlev variable has a borders attribute containing the character string 'ilev'

Use the sinfo command to test if your vertical coordinate system is recognized as hybrid system. In case this operator complains about not finding any data on hybrid model levels you may wish to use the setzaxis command to generate a zaxis description which conforms to the ECHAM convention. See section "1.4 Z-axis description" for an example how to define a hybrid Z-axis.

Interpolation Reference manual

Example

To interpolate hybrid model level data to pressure levels of 925, 850, 500 and 200 hPa use:

cdo ml2pl,92500,85000,50000,20000 ifile ofile

2.12.6. INTLEVEL - Linear level interpolation

Synopsis

intlevel, levels ifile ofile

Description

This operator performs a linear vertical interpolation of non hybrid 3D variables.

Parameter

levels FLOAT Target levels

Example

To interpolate 3D variables on height levels to a new set of height levels use:

cdo intlevel, 10, 50, 100, 500, 1000 ifile ofile

Reference manual Interpolation

2.12.7. INTLEVEL3D - Linear level interpolation from/to 3d vertical coordinates

Synopsis

< operator >, icoordinate ifile1 ifile2 ofile

Description

This operator performs a linear vertical interpolation of 3D variables fields with given 3D vertical coordinates.

Operators

intlevel3d Linear level interpolation onto a 3d vertical coordinate

intlevelx3d like intlevel3d but with extrapolation

Parameter

icoordinate STRING filename for vertical source coordinates variable ifile2 STRING target vertical coordinate field (intlevel3d only)

Example

To interpolate 3D variables from one set of 3d height levels into another one where

- icoordinate contains a single 3d variable, which represents the input 3d vertical coordinate
- ifile1 contains the source data, which the vertical coordinate from icoordinate belongs to
- ifile2 only contains the target 3d height levels

cdo intlevel3d,icoordinate ifile1 ifile2 ofile

Interpolation Reference manual

2.12.8. INTTIME - Time interpolation

Synopsis

```
inttime,date,time[,inc] ifile ofile
intntime,n ifile ofile
```

Description

This module performs linear interpolation between timesteps.

Operators

inttime Interpolation between timesteps

This operator creates a new dataset by linear interpolation between timesteps. The

user has to define the start date/time with an optional increment.

intntime Interpolation between timesteps

This operator performs linear interpolation between timesteps. The user has to define

the number of timesteps from one timestep to the next.

Parameter

date	STRING	Start date (format YYYY-MM-DD)
time	STRING	Start time (format hh:mm:ss)
inc	STRING 0hour]	Optional increment (seconds, minutes, hours, days, months, years) [default:
n	INTEGER	Number of timesteps from one timestep to the next

Example

Assumed a 6 hourly dataset starts at 1987-01-01 12:00:00. To interpolate this time series to a one hourly dataset use:

cdo inttime, 1987-01-01, 12:00:00, 1hour ifile ofile

Reference manual Interpolation

2.12.9. INTYEAR - Year interpolation

Synopsis

intyear, years ifile1 ifile2 obase

Description

This operator performs linear interpolation between two years, timestep by timestep. The input files need to have the same structure with the same variables. The output files will be named <obase><yyyy><suffix> where yyyy will be the year and suffix is the filename extension derived from the file format.

Parameter

years INTEGER Comma separated list of years

Environment

CDO_FILE_SUFFIX Set the default file suffix. This suffix will be added to the output file names

instead of the filename extension derived from the file format. Set this variable

to NULL to disable the adding of a file suffix.

Example

Assume there are two monthly mean datasets over a year. The first dataset has 12 timesteps for the year 1985 and the second one for the year 1990. To interpolate the years between 1985 and 1990 month by month use:

cdo intyear,1986,1987,1988,1989 ifile1 ifile2 year

Example result of 'dir year*' for netCDF datasets:

year1986.nc year1987.nc year1988.nc year1989.nc

Transformation Reference manual

2.13. Transformation

This section contains modules to perform spectral transformations. $\,$

Here is a short overview of all operators in this section:

$\mathbf{sp2gp}$	Spectral to gridpoint
$\mathbf{sp2gpl}$	Spectral to gridpoint (linear)
$\mathbf{gp2sp}$	Gridpoint to spectral
$\mathbf{gp2spl}$	Gridpoint to spectral (linear)
sp2sp	Spectral to spectral
$\begin{array}{c} \mathrm{d}\mathrm{v}2\mathrm{u}\mathrm{v} \\ \mathrm{d}\mathrm{v}2\mathrm{u}\mathrm{v}\mathrm{l} \\ \mathrm{u}\mathrm{v}2\mathrm{d}\mathrm{v} \\ \mathrm{u}\mathrm{v}2\mathrm{d}\mathrm{v}\mathrm{l} \\ \mathrm{d}\mathrm{v}2\mathrm{ps} \end{array}$	Divergence and vorticity to U and V wind Divergence and vorticity to U and V wind (linear) U and V wind to divergence and vorticity U and V wind to divergence and vorticity (linear) D and V to velocity potential and stream function

Reference manual Transformation

2.13.1. SPECTRAL - Spectral transformation

Synopsis

```
<operator> ifile ofile
sp2sp,trunc ifile ofile
```

Description

This module transforms fields on Gaussian grids to spectral coefficients and vice versa.

Operators

sp2gp Spectral to gridpoint

Convert all fields with spectral coefficients to a regular Gaussian grid. The number of latitudes of the resulting Gaussian grid is calculated from the triangular truncation by: nlat = NINT((trunc * 3 + 1)/2)

sp2gpl Spectral to gridpoint (linear)

Convert all fields with spectral coefficients to a regular Gaussian grid. The number of latitudes of the resulting Gaussian grid is calculated from the triangular truncation by: nlat = NINT((trunc*2 + 1)/2)

Use this operator to convert ERA40 data e.g. from TL159 to N80.

gp2sp Gridpoint to spectral

Convert all Gaussian gridpoint fields to spectral coefficients. The triangular truncation of the resulting spherical harmonics is calculated from the number of latitudes by: $t_{\text{mun}} = \frac{1}{2} \left(\frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{2} - \frac{1}{2} \right)^{1/2}$

trunc = (nlat * 2 - 1) / 3

gp2spl Gridpoint to spectral (linear)

Convert all Gaussian gridpoint fields to spectral coefficients. The triangular truncation of the resulting spherical harmonics is calculated from the number of latitudes by: trunc = (nlat * 2 - 1)/[2]

Use this operator to convert ERA40 data e.g. from N80 to TL159 instead of T106.

sp2sp Spectral to spectral

Change the triangular truncation of all spectral fields. The operator performs downward conversion by cutting the resolution. Upward conversions are achieved by filling in zeros.

Parameter

trunc INTEGER New spectral resolution

Example

To transform spectral coefficients from T106 to N80 Gaussian grid use:

```
cdo sp2gp ifile ofile
```

To transform spectral coefficients from TL159 to N80 Gaussian grid use:

```
cdo sp2gpl ifile ofile
```

Transformation Reference manual

2.13.2. WIND - Wind transformation

Synopsis

<operator> ifile ofile

Description

This module converts relative divergence and vorticity to U and V wind and vice versa. Divergence and vorticity are spherical harmonic coefficients in spectral space and U and V are on a regular Gaussian grid.

Operators

dv2uv Divergence and vorticity to U and V wind

Calculate U and V wind on a Gaussian grid from spherical harmonic coefficients of relative divergence and vorticity. The divergence and vorticity need to have the names sd and svo or code numbers 155 and 138. The number of latitudes of the resulting Gaussian grid is calculated from the triangular truncation by:

nlat = NINT((trunc * | 3 | + 1.)/2.)

 ${f dv2uvl}$ Divergence and vorticity to U and V wind (linear)

Calculate U and V wind on a Gaussian grid from spherical harmonic coefficients of relative divergence and vorticity. The divergence and vorticity need to have the names sd and svo or code numbers 155 and 138. The number of latitudes of the resulting Gaussian grid is calculated from the triangular truncation by:

nlat = NINT((trunc * | 2 | + 1.)/2.)

uv2dv U and V wind to divergence and vorticity

Calculate spherical harmonic coefficients of relative divergence and vorticity from U and V wind. The U and V wind need to be on a Gaussian grid and need to have the names u and v or the code numbers 131 and 132. The triangular truncation of the resulting spherical harmonics is calculated from the number of latitudes by:

trunc = (nlat * 2 - 1)/|3|

uv2dvl U and V wind to divergence and vorticity (linear)

Calculate spherical harmonic coefficients of relative divergence and vorticity from U and V wind. The U and V wind need to be on a Gaussian grid and need to have the names u and v or the code numbers 131 and 132. The triangular truncation of the resulting spherical harmonics is calculated from the number of latitudes by:

trunc = (nlat * 2 - 1)/|2|

dv2ps D and V to velocity potential and stream function

Calculate spherical harmonic coefficients of velocity potential and stream function from spherical harmonic coefficients of relative divergence and vorticity. The divergence and vorticity need to have the names sd and svo or code numbers 155 and 138.

Example

Assume a dataset has at least spherical harmonic coefficients of divergence and vorticity. To transform the spectral divergence and vorticity to U and V wind on a Gaussian grid use:

cdo dv2uv ifile ofile

Reference manual Import/Export

2.14. Import/Export

This section contains modules to import and export data files which can not read or write directly with CDO.

Here is a short overview of all operators in this section:

import_binary Import binary data sets

import_cmsaf Import CM-SAF HDF5 files

import_amsr Import AMSR binary files

input ASCII input

inputsrv SERVICE ASCII input inputext EXTRA ASCII input

outputASCII outputoutputfFormatted outputoutputintInteger output

outputsrvSERVICE ASCII outputoutputextEXTRA ASCII output

outputtab Table output

Import/Export Reference manual

2.14.1. IMPORTBINARY - Import binary data sets

Synopsis

import_binary ifile ofile

Description

This operator imports gridded binary data sets via a GrADS data descriptor file. The GrADS data descriptor file contains a complete description of the binary data as well as instructions on where to find the data and how to read it. The descriptor file is an ASCII file that can be created easily with a text editor. The general contents of a gridded data descriptor file are as follows:

- Filename for the binary data
- Missing or undefined data value
- Mapping between grid coordinates and world coordinates
- Description of variables in the binary data set

A detailed description of the components of a GrADS data descriptor file can be found in [GrADS]. Here is a list of the supported components: BYTESWAPPED, CHSUB, DSET, ENDVARS, FILEHEADER, HEADERBYTES, OPTIONS, TDEF, TITLE, TRAILERBYTES, UNDEF, VARS, XDEF, XYHEADER, YDEF, ZDEF

Note

Only 32-bit IEEE floats are supported for standard binary files!

Example

To convert a binary data file to netCDF use:

```
cdo -f nc import_binary ifile.ctl ofile.nc
```

Here is an example of a GrADS data descriptor file:

```
îfile.bin
DSET
OPTIONS sequential
UNDEF -9e+33
XDEF 360 LINEAR -179.5 1
YDEF 180 LINEAR
                -89.5 1
       1 LINEAR 1 1
ZDEF
TDEF
       1 LINEAR 00:00Z15jun1989 12hr
VARS
      1
      1
              description of the variable
param
ENDVARS
```

The binary data file ifile bin contains one parameter on a global 1 degree lon/lat grid written with FORTRAN record length headers (sequential).

Reference manual Import/Export

2.14.2. IMPORTCMSAF - Import CM-SAF HDF5 files

Synopsis

import_cmsaf ifile ofile

Description

This operator imports gridded CM-SAF (Satellite Application Facility on Climate Monitoring) HDF5 files. CM-SAF exploits data from polar-orbiting and geostationary satellites in order to provide climate monitoring products of the following parameters:

- Cloud parameters: cloud fraction (CFC), cloud type (CTY), cloud phase (CPH), cloud top height, pressure and temperature (CTH,CTP,CTT), cloud optical thickness (COT), cloud water path (CWP).
- Surface radiation components: Surface albedo (SAL); surface incoming (SIS) and net (SNS) shortwave radiation; surface downward (SDL) and outgoing (SOL) longwave radiation, surface net longwave radiation (SNL) and surface radiation budget (SRB).
- **Top-of-atmosphere radiation components:** Incoming (TIS) and reflected (TRS) solar radiative flux at top-of-atmosphere. Emitted thermal radiative flux at top-of-atmosphere (TET).
- Water vapour: Vertically integrated water vapour (HTW), layered vertically integrated water vapour and layer mean temperature and relative humidity for 5 layers (HLW), temperature and mixing ratio at 6 pressure levels.

Daily and monthly mean products can be ordered via the CM-SAF web page (www.cmsaf.eu). Products with higher spatial and temporal resolution, i.e. instantaneous swath-based products, are available on request (contact.cmsaf@dwd.de). All products are distributed free-of-charge. More information on the data is available on the CM-SAF homepage (www.cmsaf.eu).

Daily and monthly mean products are provided in equal-area projections. CDO reads the projection parameters from the metadata in the HDF5-headers in order to allow spatial operations like remapping. For spatial operations with instantaneous products on original satellite projection, additional files with arrays of latitudes and longitudes are needed. These can be obtained from CM-SAF together with the data.

Note

To use this operator, it is necessary to build CDO with HDF5 support (version 1.6 or higher). The PROJ.4 library (version 4.6 or higher) is needed for full support of the remapping functionality.

Import/Export Reference manual

Example

A typical sequence of commands with this operator could look like this:

```
cdo -f nc remapbil,r360x180 -import_cmsaf cmsaf_product.hdf output.nc
```

(bilinear remapping to a predefined global grid with 1 deg resolution and conversion to netcdf).

If you work with CM-SAF data on original satellite project, an additional file with information on geolocation is required, to perform such spatial operations:

```
cdo -f nc remapbil,r720x360 -setgrid,cmsaf_latlon.h5 -import_cmsaf cmsaf.hdf out.nc
```

Some CM-SAF data are stored as scaled integer values. For some operations, it could be desirable (or necessary) to increase the accuracy of the converted products:

2.14.3. IMPORTAMSR - Import AMSR binary files

Synopsis

import_amsr ifile ofile

Description

This operator imports gridded binary AMSR (Advanced Microwave Scanning Radiometer) data. The binary data files are available from the AMSR ftp site (ftp://ftp.ssmi.com/amsre). Each file consists of twelve (daily) or five (averaged) 0.25 x 0.25 degree grid (1440,720) byte maps. For daily files, six daytime maps in the following order, Time (UTC), Sea Surface Temperature (SST), 10 meter Surface Wind Speed (WSPD), Atmospheric Water Vapor (VAPOR), Cloud Liquid Water (CLOUD), and Rain Rate (RAIN), are followed by six nighttime maps in the same order. Time-Averaged files contain just the geophysical layers in the same order [SST, WSPD, VAPOR, CLOUD, RAIN]. More information to the data is available on the AMSR homepage http://www.remss.com/amsr.

Example

To convert monthly binary AMSR files to netCDF use:

```
cdo -f nc amsre_yyyymmv5 amsre_yyyymmv5.nc
```

Reference manual Import/Export

2.14.4. INPUT - Formatted input

Synopsis

input, grid ofile inputsrv ofile inputext ofile

Description

This module reads time series of one 2D variable from standard input. All input fields need to have the same horizontal grid. The format of the input depends on the chosen operator.

Operators

input ASCII input

> Reads fields with ASCII numbers from standard input and stores them in ofile. The numbers read are exactly that ones which are written out by the output operator.

inputsrv SERVICE ASCII input

> Reads fields with ASCII numbers from standard input and stores them in ofile. Each field should have a header of 8 integers (SERVICE likely). The numbers that are read

are exactly that ones which are written out by the outputsry operator.

inputext EXTRA ASCII input

> Read fields with ASCII numbers from standard input and stores them in ofile. Each field should have header of 4 integers (EXTRA likely). The numbers read are exactly that ones which are written out by the outputext operator.

Parameter

grid **STRING** Grid description file or name

Example

Assume an ASCII dataset contains a field on a global regular grid with 32 longitudes and 16 latitudes (512 elements). To create a GRIB1 dataset from the ASCII dataset use:

cdo -f grb input,r32x16 ofile.grb < my_ascii_data</pre>

Import/Export Reference manual

2.14.5. OUTPUT - Formatted output

Synopsis

```
output ifiles
outputf,format[,nelem] ifiles
outputint ifiles
outputsrv ifiles
outputext ifiles
```

Description

This module prints all values of all input datasets to standard output. All input fields need to have the same horizontal grid. All input files need to have the same structure with the same variables. The format of the output depends on the chosen operator.

Operators

output ASCII output

Prints all values to standard output. Each row has 6 elements with the C-style format

"%13.6g".

outputf Formatted output

Prints all values to standard output. The format and number of elements for each row have to be specified by the parameters *format* and *nelem*. The default for *nelem*

is 1.

outputint Integer output

Prints all values rounded to the nearest integer to standard output.

outputsrv SERVICE ASCII output

Prints all values to standard output. Each field with a header of 8 integers (SERVICE

likely).

outputext EXTRA ASCII output

Prints all values to standard output. Each field with a header of 4 integers (EXTRA

likely).

Parameter

format STRING C-style format for one element (e.g. %13.6g)

nelem INTEGER Number of elements for each row (default: nelem = 1)

Reference manual Import/Export

Example

To print all field elements of a dataset formatted with " $\%8.4\mathrm{g}$ " and 8 values per line use:

```
cdo outputf,%8.4g,8 ifile
```

Example result of a dataset with one field on $64\ \mathrm{grid}$ points:

261.7	262	257.8	252.5	248.8	247.7	246.3	246.1
250.6	252.6	253.9	254.8	252	246.6	249.7	257.9
273.4	266.2	259.8	261.6	257.2	253.4	251	263.7
267.5	267.4	272.2	266.7	259.6	255.2	272.9	277.1
275.3	275.5	276.4	278.4	282	269.6	278.7	279.5
282.3	284.5	280.3	280.3	280	281.5	284.7	283.6
292.9	290.5	293.9	292.6	292.7	292.8	294.1	293.6
293.8	292.6	291.2	292.6	293.2	292.8	291	291.2

Import/Export Reference manual

2.14.6. OUTPUTTAB - Table output

Synopsis

outputtab, params ifiles ofile

Description

This operator prints a table of all input datasets to standard output. ifiles is an arbitrary number of input files. All input files need to have the same structure with the same variables on different timesteps. All input fields need to have the same horizontal grid.

The contents of the table depends on the chosen parameters. The format of each table parameter is keyname[:len]. len is the optional length of a table entry. Here is a list a all valid keynames:

Keyname	Type	Description
value	FLOAT	Value of the variable [len:8]
name	STRING	Name of the variable [len:8]
param	STRING	Parameter ID (GRIB1: code[.tabnum]; GRIB2: num[.cat[.dis]]) [len:11]
code	INTEGER	Code number [len:4]
lon	FLOAT	Longitude coordinate [len:6]
lat	FLOAT	Latitude coordinate [len:6]
lev	FLOAT	Vertical level [len:6]
xind	INTEGER	Grid x index [len:4]
yind	INTEGER	Grid y index [len:4]
timestep	INTEGER	Timestep number [len:6]
date	STRING	Date (format YYYY-MM-DD) [len:10]
time	STRING	Time (format hh:mm:ss) [len:8]
year	INTEGER	Year [len:5]
month	INTEGER	Month [len:2]
day	INTEGER	Day [len:2]
nohead	INTEGER	Disable output of header line

Parameter

params STRING Comma separated list of keynames, one for each column of the table

Example

To print a table with name, date, lon, lat and value information use:

```
cdo outputtab,name,date,lon,lat,value ifile
```

Here is an example output of a time series with the yearly mean temperatur at lon=10/lat=53.5:

#	name	date	lon	lat	value
	tsurf	$1991\!-\!12\!-\!31$	10	53.5	8.83903
	tsurf	$1992\!-\!12\!-\!31$	10	53.5	8.17439
	tsurf	1993 - 12 - 31	10	53.5	7.90489
	tsurf	1994 - 12 - 31	10	53.5	10.0216
	tsurf	$1995\!-\!12\!-\!31$	10	53.5	9.07798

2.15. Miscellaneous

This section contains miscellaneous modules which do not fit to the other sections before.

Here is a short overview of all operators in this section:

gradsdes GrADS data descriptor file

bandpassBandpass filteringlowpassLowpass filteringhighpassHighpass filtering

gridarea Grid cell area gridweights Grid cell weights

smooth9 9 point smoothing

setvals Set list of old values to new values

setrtoc Set range to constant

setrtoc2 Set range to constant others to constant2

timsort Sort over the time

const Create a constant field

random Create a field with random numbers

stdatm Create values for pressure and temperature for hydrostatic atmosphere

rotuvb Backward rotation

mastrfu Mass stream function

sealevelpressure Sea level pressure

adisit Potential temperature to in-situ temperature adipot In-situ temperature to potential temperature

rhopot Calculates potential density

histcountHistogram counthistsumHistogram sumhistmeanHistogram meanhistfreqHistogram frequency

sethalo Set the left and right bounds of a field

wct Windchill temperature

fdns Frost days where no snow index per time period

strwin Strong wind days index per time period

strbre Strong breeze days index per time period

strgal Strong gale days index per time period

hurr Hurricane days index per time period

fillmiss Fill missing values fillmiss2 Fill missing values

Miscellaneous Reference manual

2.15.1. GRADSDES - GrADS data descriptor file

Synopsis

```
gradsdes[,mapversion] ifile
```

Description

Creates a GrADS data descriptor file. Supported file formats are GRIB1, netCDF, SERVICE, EXTRA and IEG. For GRIB1 files the GrADS map file is also generated. For SERVICE and EXTRA files the grid have to be specified with the CDO option '-g <grid>'. This module takes ifile in order to create filenames for the descriptor (ifile.ctl) and the map (ifile.gmp) file.

Parameter

mapversion

INTEGER Format version of the GrADS map file for GRIB1 datasets. Use 1 for a machine specific version 1 GrADS map file, 2 for a machine independent version 2 GrADS map file and 4 to support GRIB files >2GB. A version 2 map file can be used only with GrADS version 1.8 or newer. A version 4 map file can be used only with GrADS version 2.0 or newer. The default is 4 for files >2GB, otherwise 2.

Example

To create a GrADS data descriptor file from a GRIB1 dataset use:

```
cdo gradsdes ifile.grb
```

This will create a descriptor file with the name ifile.ctl and the map file ifile.gmp.

Assumed the input GRIB1 dataset has 3 variables over 12 timesteps on a Gaussian N16 grid. The contents of the resulting GrADS data description file is approximately:

```
îfile.grb
DSET
DTYPE GRIB
     îfile.gmp
INDEX
XDEF 64 LINEAR 0.000000 5.625000
-52.607 -47.070 -41.532 -35.995 -30.458 -24.920
              -19.382 -13.844
                             -8.307
                                    -2.769
                                            2.769
                                                    8.307
              13.844 19.382
                             24.920
                                    30.458
                                            35.995
                                                   41.532
              47.070
                     52.607
                             58.143
                                    63.679
                                           69.213
              80.269
                      85.761
ZDEF 4 LEVELS 925 850 500 200
TDEF 12 LINEAR 12:00 Z1jan1987 1mo
TITLE ifile.grb T21 grid
OPTIONS yrev
UNDEF
     -9e + 33
VARS 3
geosp
        0
           129,1,0 surface geopotential (orography)
                                                 [m^2/s^2]
           130,99,0 temperature [K]
tslm1
           139,1,0 surface temperature of land
ENDVARS
```

2.15.2. FILTER - Time series filtering

Synopsis

bandpass,fmin,fmax ifile ofile
lowpass,fmax ifile ofile
highpass,fmin ifile ofile

Description

This module takes the time series for each gridpoint in ifile and (fast fourier) transforms it into the frequency domain. According to the particular operator and its parameters certain frequencies are filtered (set to zero) in the frequency domain and the spectrum is (inverse fast fourier) transformed back into the time domain. To determine the frequency the time-axis of ifile is used. (Data should have a constant time increment since this assumption applies for transformation. However, the time increment has to be different from zero.) All frequencies given as parameter are interpreted per year. This is done by the assumption of a 365-day calendar. Consequently if you want to perform multiyear-filtering accurately you have to delete the 29th of February. If your ifile has a 360 year calendar the frequency parameters fmin respectively fmax should be multiplied with a factor of 360/365 in order to obtain accurate results. For the set up of a frequency filter the frequency parameters have to be adjusted to a frequency in the data. Here fmin is rounded down and fmax is always rounded up. Consequently it is possible to use bandpass with fmin=fmax without getting a zero-field for ofile. Hints for efficient usage:

- to get reliable results the time-series has to be detrended (cdo detrend)
- the lowest frequency greater zero that can be contained in ifile is 1/(N*dT),
- the greatest frequency is 1/(2dT) (Nyquist frequency),

with N the number of timesteps and dT the time increment of ifile in years.

Operators

bandpass Bandpass filtering

Bandpass filtering (pass for frequencies between fmin and fmax). Suppresses all vari-

ability outside the frequency range specified by [fmin,fmax].

lowpass Lowpass filtering

Lowpass filtering (pass for frequencies lower than fmax). Suppresses all variability

with frequencies greater than fmax.

highpass Highpass filtering

Highpass filtering (pass for frequencies greater than fmin). Suppresses all variabilty

with frequencies lower than fmin.

Parameter

fmin FLOAT Minimum frequency per year that passes the filter.fmax FLOAT Maximum frequency per year that passes the filter.

Miscellaneous Reference manual

Example

Now assume your data are still hourly for a time period of 5 years but with a 365/366-day-calendar and you want to suppress the variability on timescales greater or equal to one year (we suggest here to use a number x bigger than one (e.g. x=1.5) since there will be dominant frequencies around the peak (if there is one) as well due to the issue that the time series is not of infinite length). Therefor you can use the following:

```
cdo highpass,x -del29feb ifile ofile
```

Accordingly you might use the following to suppress variability on timescales shorter than one year:

```
cdo lowpass,1 -del29feb ifile ofile
```

Finally you might be interested in 2-year variability. If you want to suppress the seasonal cycle as well as say the longer cycles in climate system you might use

```
cdo bandpass,x,y -del29feb ifile ofile
```

with x < =0.5 and y > =0.5.

2.15.3. GRIDCELL - Grid cell quantities

Synopsis

< operator > ifile ofile

Description

This module reads the grid cell area of the first grid from the input stream. If the grid cell area is missing it will be computed from the grid description. Depending on the chosen operator the grid cell area or weights are written to the output stream.

Operators

gridarea Grid cell area

Writes the grid cell area to the output stream. If the grid cell area have to be

computed it is scaled with the earth radius to square meters.

gridweights Grid cell weights

Writes the grid cell area weights to the output stream.

Environment

PLANET_RADIUS This variable is used to scale the computed grid cell areas to square meters. By

default PLANET_RADIUS is set to an earth radius of 6371000 meter.

2.15.4. SMOOTH9 - 9 point smoothing

Synopsis

smooth9 ifile ofile

Description

Performs a 9 point smoothing on all fields with a quadrilateral curvilinear grid. The result at each grid point is a weighted average of the grid point plus the 8 surrounding points. The center point receives a weight of 1.0, the points at each side and above and below receive a weight of 0.5, and corner points receive a weight of 0.3. All 9 points are multiplied by their weights and summed, then divided by the total weight to obtain the smoothed value. Any missing data points are not included in the sum; points beyond the grid boundary are considered to be missing. Thus the final result may be the result of an averaging with less than 9 points.

2.15.5. REPLACEVALUES - Replace variable values

Synopsis

```
setvals,oldval,newval[,...] ifile ofile
setrtoc,rmin,rmax,c ifile ofile
setrtoc2,rmin,rmax,c,c2 ifile ofile
```

Description

This module replaces old variable values with new values, depending on the operator.

Operators

setvals Set list of old values to new values

Supply a list of n pairs of old and new values.

setrtoc Set range to constant

 $o(t,x) = \left\{ \begin{array}{ll} \mathbf{c} & \text{if} \ i(t,x) \geq r\min \wedge i(t,x) \leq r\max \\ i(t,x) & \text{if} \ i(t,x) < r\min \vee i(t,x) > r\max \end{array} \right.$

setrtoc2 Set range to constant others to constant2

 $o(t,x) = \left\{ \begin{array}{ll} \mathbf{c} & \text{if } i(t,x) \geq r\min \wedge i(t,x) \leq r\max \\ \mathbf{c2} & \text{if } i(t,x) < r\min \vee i(t,x) > r\max \end{array} \right.$

Parameter

$oldval, newval, \dots$	FLOAT	Pairs of old and new values
rmin	FLOAT	Lower bound
rmax	FLOAT	Upper bound
c	FLOAT	New value - inside range
c2	FLOAT	New value - outside range

Miscellaneous Reference manual

2.15.6. TIMSORT - Timsort

Synopsis

timsort ifile ofile

Description

Sorts the elements in ascending order over all timesteps for every field position. After sorting it is:

$$o(t_1, x) \le o(t_2, x) \qquad \forall (t_1 < t_2), x$$

Example

To sort all field elements of a dataset over all timesteps use:

```
cdo timsort ifile ofile
```

2.15.7. VARGEN - Generate a field

Synopsis

```
const,const,grid ofile
random,grid[,seed] ofile
stdatm,levels ofile
```

Description

Generates a dataset with one or more fields. The field size is specified by the user given grid description. According to the chosen operator all field elements are constant or filled with random numbers.

Operators

const Create a constant field

Creates a constant field. All field elements of the grid have the same value.

random Create a field with random numbers

Creates a field with rectangularly distrubuted random numbers in the interval [0,1].

stdatm Create values for pressure and temperature for hydrostatic atmosphere

Creates pressure and temperature values for the given list of vertical levels. The formulars are:

$$P(z) = P_0 \exp \left(-\frac{g}{R} \frac{H}{T_0} \log \left(\frac{\exp\left(\frac{z}{H}\right) T_0 + \Delta T}{T_0 + \Delta T} \right) \right)$$

$$T(z) = T_0 + \Delta T \exp\left(-\frac{z}{H}\right)$$

with the following constants

 $T_0 = 213$ K : offset to get a surface temperature of 288K

 $\Delta T = 75$ K : Temperature lapse rate for 10Km

 $P_0 = 1013.25 \text{hPa}$: surface pressure H = 10000.0 m : scale height $g = 9.80665 \frac{\text{m}}{\text{S}^2}$: earth gravity

 $R = 287.05 \frac{\mathrm{J}}{\mathrm{kgK}}$: gas constant for air

This is the solution for the hydrostatic equations and is only valid for the troposphere (constant positive lapse rate). The temperature increase in the stratosphere and other effects of the upper atmosphere are not taken into account.

Parameter

const	FLOAT	Constant
seed	INTEGER	The seed for a new sequence of pseudo-random numbers [default: 1]
grid	STRING	Target grid description file or name
levels	FLOAT	Target levels in metre above surface

Example

To create a standard atmosphere dataset on a given horizontal grid:

cdo enlarge,gridfile -stdatm,10000,8000,5000,3000,2000,1000,500,200,0 ofile

Miscellaneous Reference manual

2.15.8. ROTUV - Rotation

Synopsis

```
rotuvb, u, v, ... ifile ofile
```

Description

This is a special operator for datsets with wind components on a rotated grid, e.g. data from the regional model REMO. It performs a backward transformation of velocity components U and V from a rotated spherical system to a geographical system.

Parameter

u,v,... STRING Pairs of zonal and meridional velocity components (use variable names or code numbers)

Example

To transform the u and v velocity of a dataset from a rotated spherical system to a geographical system use:

cdo rotuvb,u,v ifile ofile

2.15.9. MASTRFU - Mass stream function

Synopsis

mastrfu ifile ofile

Description

This is a special operator for the post processing of the atmospheric general circulation model ECHAM. It computes the mass stream function (code=272). The input dataset have to be a zonal mean of v-velocity [m/s] (code=132) on pressure levels.

Example

To compute the mass stream function from a zonal mean v-velocity dataset use:

cdo mastrfu ifile ofile

2.15.10. DERIVEPAR - Sea level pressure

Synopsis

sealevelpressure ifile ofile

Description

This operator computes the sea level pressure (air_pressure_at_sea_level). Required input fields are surface_air_pressure, surface_geopotential and air_temperature on hybrid sigma pressure levels.

Note

The netCDF CF convention for vertical hybrid coordinates is not supported, yet! The vertical coordinate definition of a netCDF file has to follow the ECHAM convention. This means:

- the dimension of the full level coordinate and the corresponding variable is called mlev,
- the dimension of the half level coordinate and the corresponding variable is called ilev (ilev must have one element more than mlev)
- the hybrid vertical coefficient a is given in units of Pa and called hyai (hyam for level midpoints)
- the hybrid vertical coefficient b is given in units of 1 and called hybi (hybm for level midpoints)
- the mlev variable has a borders attribute containing the character string 'ilev'

Use the sinfo command to test if your vertical coordinate system is recognized as hybrid system. In case this operator complains about not finding any data on hybrid model levels you may wish to use the setzaxis command to generate a zaxis description which conforms to the ECHAM convention. See section "1.4 Z-axis description" for an example how to define a hybrid Z-axis.

Miscellaneous Reference manual

2.15.11. ADISIT - Potential temperature to in-situ temperature and vice versa

Synopsis

```
adisit[,pressure] ifile ofile
adipot ifile ofile
```

Description

Operators

adisit Potential temperature to in-situ temperature

This is a special operator for the post processing of the ocean and sea ice model output. It converts potential temperature adiabatically to in-situ temperature to(t, s, p). Required input fields are sea water potential temperature (name=tho; code=2) and sea water salinity (name=sao; code=5). Pressure is calculated from the level information or can be specified by the optional parameter. Output fields are sea water temperature (name=to; code=20) and sea water salinity (name=s; code=5).

adipot In-situ temperature to potential temperature

This is a special operator for the post processing of the ocean and sea ice model outpu. It converts in-situ temperature to potential temperature tho(to, s, p). Required input fields are sea water in-situ temperature (name=t; code=2) and sea water salinity (name=sao,s; code=5). Pressure is calculated from the level information or can be specified by the optional parameter. Output fields are sea water temperature (name=tho; code=2) and sea water salinity (name=s; code=5).

Parameter

pressure FLOAT Pressure in bar (constant value assigned to all levels)

2.15.12. RHOPOT - Calculates potential density

Synopsis

```
rhopot[,pressure] ifile ofile
```

Description

This is a special operator for the post processing of the ocean and sea ice model MPIOM. It calculates the sea water potential density (name=rhopoto; code=18). Required input fields are sea water in-situ temperature (name=to; code=20) and sea water salinity (name=sao; code=5). Pressure is calculated from the level information or can be specified by the optional parameter.

Parameter

pressure FLOAT Pressure in bar (constant value assigned to all levels)

Example

To compute the sea water potential density from the potential temperature use this operator in combination with adisit:

cdo rhopot -adisit ifile ofile

Miscellaneous Reference manual

2.15.13. HISTOGRAM - Histogram

Synopsis

<operator>,bounds ifile ofile

Description

This module creates bins for a histogram of the input data. The bins have to be adjacent and have non-overlapping intervals. The user has to define the bounds of the bins. The first value is the lower bound and the second value the upper bound of the first bin. The bounds of the second bin are defined by the second and third value, aso. Only 2-dimensional input fields are allowed. The ouput file contains one vertical level for each of the bins requested.

Operators

histcount Histogram count

Number of elements in the bin range.

histsum Histogram sum

Sum of elements in the bin range.

histmean Histogram mean

Mean of elements in the bin range.

histfreq Histogram frequency

Relative frequency of elements in the bin range.

Parameter

bounds FLOAT Comma separated list of the bin bounds (-inf and inf valid)

2.15.14. SETHALO - Set the left and right bounds of a field

Synopsis

sethalo, lhalo, rhalo ifile ofile

Description

This operator sets the left and right bounds of the rectangularly understood fields. Positive numbers of the parameter lhalo enlarges the left bound by the given number of columns from the right bound. The parameter rhalo does the similar for the right bound. Negative numbers of the parameter lhalo/rhalo can be used to remove the given number of columns of the left and right bounds.

Parameter

lhalo INTEGER Left halorhalo INTEGER Right halo

2.15.15. WCT - Windchill temperature

Synopsis

wct ifile1 ifile2 ofile

Description

Let ifile1 and ifile2 be time series of temperature and wind speed records, then a corresponding time series of resulting windchill temperatures is written to ofile. The wind chill temperature calculation is only valid for a temperature of $T \le 33$ °C and a wind speed of $v \ge 1.39$ m/s. Whenever these conditions are not satisfied, a missing value is written to ofile. Note that temperature and wind speed records have to be given in units of °C and m/s, respectively.

2.15.16. FDNS - Frost days where no snow index per time period

Synopsis

fdns ifile1 ifile2 ofile

Description

Let ifile1 be a time series of the daily minimum temperature TN and ifile2 be a corresponding series of daily surface snow amounts. Then the number of days where TN < 0 °C and the surface snow amount is less than 1 cm is counted. The temperature TN have to be given in units of Kelvin. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile.

2.15.17. STRWIN - Strong wind days index per time period

Synopsis

strwin/v ifile ofile

Description

Let ifile be a time series of the daily maximum horizontal wind speed VX, then the number of days where VX > v is counted. The horizontal wind speed v is an optional parameter with default v = 10.5 m/s. A further output variable is the maximum number of consecutive days with maximum wind speed greater than or equal to v. Note that both VX and v have to be given in units of m/s. Also note that the horizontal wind speed is defined as the square root of the sum of squares of the zonal and meridional wind speeds. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile.

Parameter

v FLOAT Horizontal wind speed threshold (m/s, default v = 10.5 m/s)

Miscellaneous Reference manual

2.15.18. STRBRE - Strong breeze days index per time period

Synopsis

strbre ifile ofile

Description

Let ifile be a time series of the daily maximum horizontal wind speed VX, then the number of days where VX is greater than or equal to 10.5 m/s is counted. A further output variable is the maximum number of consecutive days with maximum wind speed greater than or equal to 10.5 m/s. Note that VX is defined as the square root of the sum of squares of the zonal and meridional wind speeds and have to be given in units of m/s. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile.

2.15.19. STRGAL - Strong gale days index per time period

Synopsis

strgal ifile ofile

Description

Let ifile be a time series of the daily maximum horizontal wind speed VX, then the number of days where VX is greater than or equal to 20.5 m/s is counted. A further output variable is the maximum number of consecutive days with maximum wind speed greater than or equal to 20.5 m/s. Note that VX is defined as the square root of the sum of square of the zonal and meridional wind speeds and have to be given in units of m/s. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile.

2.15.20. HURR - Hurricane days index per time period

Synopsis

hurr ifile ofile

Description

Let ifile be a time series of the daily maximum horizontal wind speed VX, then the number of days where VX is greater than or equal to 32.5 m/s is counted. A further output variable is the maximum number of consecutive days with maximum wind speed greater than or equal to 32.5 m/s. Note that VX is defined as the square root of the sum of squares of the zonal and meridional wind speeds and have to be given in units of m/s. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile.

2.15.21. FILLMISS - Fill missing values

Synopsis

fillmiss ifile ofile
fillmiss2[,maxiter] ifile ofile

Description

Operators

fillmiss Fill missing values

Fill missing values by bilinear interpolation of the neighbours.

fillmiss2 Fill missing values

Fill missing values by using the neares value from up/down/left/right neightbours.

Parameter

maxiter INTEGER Number of iterations to perform this nearest neighbours replacement

Climate indices Reference manual

2.16. Climate indices

This section contains modules to compute the climate indices of daily temperature and precipitation extremes.

Here is a short overview of all operators in this section:

eca_cdd	Consecutive dry days index per time period
eca_cfd	Consecutive frost days index per time period
eca_csu	Consecutive summer days index per time period
eca_cwd	Consecutive wet days index per time period
eca_cwdi	Cold wave duration index w.r.t. mean of reference period
eca_cwfi	Cold-spell days index w.r.t. 10th percentile of reference period
eca_etr	Intra-period extreme temperature range
eca_fd	Frost days index per time period
eca_gsl	Growing season length index
eca_hd	Heating degree days per time period
eca_hwdi	Heat wave duration index w.r.t. mean of reference period
eca_hwfi	Warm spell days index w.r.t. 90th percentile of reference period
eca_id	Ice days index per time period
eca_r75p	Moderate wet days w.r.t. 75th percentile of reference period
eca_r75ptot	Precipitation percent due to R75p days
eca_r90p	Wet days w.r.t. 90th percentile of reference period
eca_r90ptot	Precipitation percent due to R90p days
eca_r95p	Very wet days w.r.t. 95th percentile of reference period
$eca_r95ptot$	Precipitation percent due to R95p days
eca_r99p	Extremely wet days w.r.t. 99th percentile of reference period
$eca_r99ptot$	Precipitation percent due to R99p days
eca_pd eca_r10mm eca_r20mm	Precipitation days index per time period Heavy precipitation days index per time period Very heavy precipitation days index per time period
eca_rr1	Wet days index per time period
eca_rx1day	Highest one day precipitation amount per time period
eca_rx5day	Highest five-day precipitation amount per time period

Reference manual Climate indices

eca_sdii	Simple daily intensity index per time period
eca_su	Summer days index per time period
eca_tg10p	Cold days percent w.r.t. 10th percentile of reference period
eca_tg90p	Warm days percent w.r.t. 90th percentile of reference period
eca_tn10p	Cold nights percent w.r.t. 10th percentile of reference period
eca_tn90p	Warm nights percent w.r.t. 90th percentile of reference period
eca_tr	Tropical nights index per time period
eca_tx10p	Very cold days percent w.r.t. 10th percentile of reference period
eca_tx90p	Very warm days percent w.r.t. 90th percentile of reference period

Climate indices Reference manual

2.16.1. ECACDD - Consecutive dry days index per time period

Synopsis

 $eca_cdd[R]$ ifile ofile

Description

Let ifile be a time series of the daily precipitation amount RR, then the largest number of consecutive days where RR is less than R is counted. R is an optional parameter with default R=1 mm. A further output variable is the number of dry periods of more than 5 days. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile. The following variables are created:

- consecutive_dry_days_index_per_time_period
- number_of_cdd_periods_with_more_than_5days_per_time_period

Parameter

R FLOAT Precipitation threshold (unit: mm; default: R = 1 mm)

Example

To get the largest number of consecutive dry days of a time series of daily precipitation amounts use:

cdo eca_cdd rrfile ofile

2.16.2. ECACFD - Consecutive frost days index per time period

Synopsis

eca_cfd ifile ofile

Description

Let ifile be a time series of the daily minimum temperature TN, then the largest number of consecutive days where TN < 0 °C is counted. Note that TN have to be given in units of Kelvin. A further output variable is the number of frost periods of more than 5 days. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile. The following variables are created:

- $\bullet \ \ consecutive_frost_days_index_per_time_period \\$
- number_of_cfd_periods_with_more_than_5days_per_time_period

Example

To get the largest number of consecutive frost days of a time series of daily minimum temperatures use:

cdo eca_cfd tnfile ofile

Reference manual Climate indices

2.16.3. ECACSU - Consecutive summer days index per time period

Synopsis

 $eca_csu[,T]$ ifile ofile

Description

Let ifile be a time series of the daily maximum temperature TX, then the largest number of consecutive days where TX > T is counted. The number T is an optional parameter with default T = 25°C. Note that TN have to be given in units of Kelvin, whereas T have to be given in degrees Celsius. A further output variable is the number of summer periods of more than 5 days. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile. The following variables are created:

- consecutive_summer_days_index_per_time_period
- number_of_csu_periods_with_more_than_5days_per_time_period

Parameter

T FLOAT Temperature threshold (unit: $^{\circ}$ C; default: $T = 25^{\circ}$ C)

Example

To get the largest number of consecutive summer days of a time series of daily maximum temperatures use:

cdo eca_csu txfile ofile

2.16.4. ECACWD - Consecutive wet days index per time period

Synopsis

 $\mathbf{eca_cwd}[,R]$ ifile ofile

Description

Let ifile be a time series of the daily precipitation amount RR, then the largest number of consecutive days where RR is at least R is counted. R is an optional parameter with default R=1 mm. A further output variable is the number of wet periods of more than 5 days. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile. The following variables are created:

- consecutive_wet_days_index_per_time_period
- number_of_cwd_periods_with_more_than_5days_per_time_period

Parameter

R FLOAT Precipitation threshold (unit: mm; default: R = 1 mm)

Climate indices Reference manual

Example

To get the largest number of consecutive wet days of a time series of daily precipitation amounts use:

cdo eca_cwd rrfile ofile

Reference manual Climate indices

2.16.5. ECACWDI - Cold wave duration index w.r.t. mean of reference period

Synopsis

```
eca\_cwdi/,nday/,T] ifile1 ifile2 ofile
```

Description

Let ifile1 be a time series of the daily minimum temperature TN, and let ifile2 be the mean TNnorm of daily minimum temperatures for any period used as reference. Then counted is the number of days where, in intervals of at least nday consecutive days, TN < TNnorm - T. The numbers nday and T are optional parameters with default nday = 6 and T = 5°C. A further output variable is the number of cold waves longer than or equal to nday days. TNnorm is calculated as the mean of minimum temperatures of a five day window centred on each calendar day of a given climate reference period. Note that both TN and TNnorm have to be given in the same units. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile1. The following variables are created:

- cold_wave_duration_index_wrt_mean_of_reference_period
- cold_waves_per_time_period

Parameter

```
nday INTEGER Number of consecutive days (default: nday = 6)

T FLOAT Temperature offset (unit: °C; default: T = 5°C)
```

Example

To compute the cold wave duration index of a time series of daily minimum temperatures use:

```
cdo eca_cwdi tnfile tnnormfile ofile
```

2.16.6. ECACWFI - Cold-spell days index w.r.t. 10th percentile of reference period

Synopsis

```
eca_cwfi[,nday] ifile1 ifile2 ofile
```

Description

Let ifile1 be a time series of the daily mean temperature TG, and ifile2 be the 10th percentile TGn10 of daily mean temperatures for any period used as reference. Then counted is the number of days where, in intervals of at least nday consecutive days, TG < TGn10. The number nday is an optional parameter with default nday = 6. A further output variable is the number of cold-spell periods longer than or equal to nday days. TGn10 is calculated as the 10th percentile of daily mean temperatures of a five day window centred on each calendar day of a given climate reference period. Note that both TG and TGn10 have to be given in the same units. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile1. The following variables are created:

- cold_spell_days_index_wrt_10th_percentile_of_reference_period
- $\bullet \ \operatorname{cold_spell_periods_per_time_period} \\$

Climate indices Reference manual

Parameter

nday INTEGER Number of consecutive days (default: nday = 6)

Example

To compute the number of cold-spell days of a time series of daily mean temperatures use:

cdo eca_cwfi tgfile tgn10file ofile

2.16.7. ECAETR - Intra-period extreme temperature range

Synopsis

eca_etr ifile1 ifile2 ofile

Description

Let ifile1 and ifile2 be time series of thr maximum and minimum temperature TX and TN, respectively. Then the extreme temperature range is the difference of the maximum of TX and the minimum of TN. Note that TX and TN have to be given in the same units. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timesteps in ifile1 and ifile2. The following variables are created:

• intra_period_extreme_temperature_range

Example

To get the intra-period extreme temperature range for two time series of maximum and minimum temperatures use:

cdo eca_etr txfile tnfile ofile

2.16.8. ECAFD - Frost days index per time period

Synopsis

 eca_fd ifile ofile

Description

Let ifile be a time series of the daily minimum temperature TN, then the number of days where TN < 0 °C is counted. Note that TN have to be given in units of Kelvin. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile. The following variables are created:

• frost_days_index_per_time_period

Example

To get the number of frost days of a time series of daily minimum temperatures use:

cdo eca_fd tnfile ofile

2.16.9. ECAGSL - Thermal Growing season length index

Synopsis

```
eca\_gsl[,nday[,T[,fland]]] ifile1 ifile2 ofile
```

Description

Let ifile1 be a time series of the daily mean temperature TG, and ifile2 be a land-water mask. Within a period of 12 months, the thermal growing season length is officially defined as the number of days between:

- first occurrence of at least nday consecutive days with TG > T
- first occurrence of at least nday consecutive days with TG < T within the last 6 months

On northern hemispere, this period corresponds with the regular year, whereas on southern hemispere, it starts at July 1st. Please note, that this definition may lead to weird results concerning values TG = T: In the first half of the period, these days do not contribute to the gsl, but they do within the second half. Moreover this definition could lead to discontinuous values in equatorial regions.

The numbers nday and T are optional parameter with default nday = 6 and $T = 5^{\circ}$ C. The number fland is an optional parameter with default value fland = 0.5 and denotes the fraction of a grid point that have to be covered by land in order to be included in the calculation. A further output variable is the start day of year of the growing season. Note that TG have to be given in units of Kelvin, whereas T have to be given in degrees Celsius.

The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile. The following variables are created:

- thermal_growing_season_length
- day_of_year_of_growing_season_start

Parameter

nday	INTEGER	Number of consecutive days (default: $nday = 6$)
T	FLOAT	Temperature threshold (unit: °C; default: $T = 5$ °C)
fland	FLOAT	Land fraction threshold (default: fland = 0.5)

Example

To get the growing season length of a time series of daily mean temperatures use:

```
cdo eca_gsl tgfile maskfile ofile
```

2.16.10. ECAHD - Heating degree days per time period

Synopsis

```
eca_hd/T1/T2 ifile ofile
```

Description

Let ifile be a time series of the daily mean temperature TG, then the heating degree days are defined as the sum of T1- TG, where only values TG < T2 are considered. If T1 and T2 are omitted, a temperature of 17°C is used for both parameters. If only T1 is given, T2 is set to T1. Note that TG have to be given in units of kelvin, whereas T1 and T2 have to be given in degrees Celsius. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile. The following variables are created:

• heating_degree_days_per_time_period

Parameter

```
T1 FLOAT Temperature limit (unit: °C; default: T1 = 17°C)

T2 FLOAT Temperature limit (unit: °C; default: T2 = T1)
```

Example

To compute the heating degree days of a time series of daily mean temperatures use:

```
cdo eca_hd tgfile ofile
```

2.16.11. ECAHWDI - Heat wave duration index w.r.t. mean of reference period

Synopsis

```
eca_hwdi/,nday/,T] ifile1 ifile2 ofile
```

Description

Let ifile1 be a time series of the daily maximum temperature TX, and let ifile2 be the mean TXnorm of daily maximum temperatures for any period used as reference. Then counted is the number of days where, in intervals of at least nday consecutive days, TX > TXnorm + T. The numbers nday and T are optional parameters with default nday = 6 and T = 5°C. A further output variable is the number of heat waves longer than or equal to nday days. TXnorm is calculated as the mean of maximum temperatures of a five day window centred on each calendar day of a given climate reference period. Note that both TX and TXnorm have to be given in the same units. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile1. The following variables are created:

- $\bullet \ \ heat_wave_duration_index_wrt_mean_of_reference_period$
- heat_waves_per_time_period

Parameter

 $\begin{array}{lll} \textit{nday} & \mathsf{INTEGER} & \mathsf{Number\ of\ consecutive\ days\ (default:\ nday = 6)} \\ T & \mathsf{FLOAT} & \mathsf{Temperature\ offset\ (unit:\ ^{\circ}C;\ default:\ T = 5^{\circ}C)} \\ \end{array}$

2.16.12. ECAHWFI - Warm spell days index w.r.t. 90th percentile of reference period

Synopsis

eca_hwfi/,nday/ ifile1 ifile2 ofile

Description

Let ifile1 be a time series of the daily mean temperature TG, and ifile2 be the 90th percentile TGn90 of daily mean temperatures for any period used as reference. Then counted is the number of days where, in intervals of at least nday consecutive days, TG > TGn90. The number nday is an optional parameter with default nday = 6. A further output variable is the number of warm-spell periods longer than or equal to nday days. TGn90 is calculated as the 90th percentile of daily mean temperatures of a five day window centred on each calendar day of a given climate reference period. Note that both TG and TGn90 have to be given in the same units. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile1. The following variables are created:

- warm_spell_days_index_wrt_90th_percentile_of_reference_period
- warm_spell_periods_per_time_period

Parameter

nday INTEGER Number of consecutive days (default: nday = 6)

Example

To compute the number of warm-spell days of a time series of daily mean temperatures use:

```
cdo eca_hwfi tgfile tgn90file ofile
```

2.16.13. ECAID - Ice days index per time period

Synopsis

eca_id ifile ofile

Description

Let ifile be a time series of the daily maximum temperature TX, then the number of days where TX < 0 °C is counted. Note that TX have to be given in units of Kelvin. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile. The following variables are created:

 $\bullet \ \ ice_days_index_per_time_period$

Example

To get the number of ice days of a time series of daily maximum temperatures use:

```
cdo eca_id txfile ofile
```

2.16.14. ECAR75P - Moderate wet days w.r.t. 75th percentile of reference period

Synopsis

eca_r75p ifile1 ifile2 ofile

Description

Let ifile1 be a time series RR of the daily precipitation amount at wet days (precipitation >= 1 mm) and ifile2 be the 75th percentile RRn75 of the daily precipitation amount at wet days for any period used as reference. Then the percentage of wet days with RR > RRn75 is calculated. RRn75 is calculated as the 75th percentile of all wet days of a given climate reference period. Usually ifile2 is generated by the operator ydaypctl,75. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile1. The following variables are created:

• moderate_wet_days_wrt_75th_percentile_of_reference_period

Example

To compute the percentage of wet days with daily precipitation amount greater than the 75th percentile of the daily precipitation amount at wet days for a given reference period use:

cdo eca_r75p rrfile rrn75file ofile

2.16.15. ECAR75PTOT - Precipitation percent due to R75p days

Synopsis

 $eca_r75ptot$ ifile1 ifile2 ofile

Description

Let ifile1 be a time series RR of the daily precipitation amount at wet days (precipitation >= 1 mm) and ifile2 be the 75th percentile RRn75 of the daily precipitation amount at wet days for any period used as reference. Then the ratio of the precipitation sum at wet days with RR > RRn75 to the total precipitation sum is calculated. RRn75 is calculated as the 75th percentile of all wet days of a given climate reference period. Usually ifile2 is generated by the operator ydaypctl,75. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile1. The following variables are created:

• precipitation_percent_due_to_R75p_days

2.16.16. ECAR90P - Wet days w.r.t. 90th percentile of reference period

Synopsis

eca_r90p ifile1 ifile2 ofile

Description

Let ifile1 be a time series RR of the daily precipitation amount at wet days (precipitation >= 1 mm) and ifile2 be the 90th percentile RRn90 of the daily precipitation amount at wet days for any period used as reference. Then the percentage of wet days with RR > RRn90 is calculated. RRn90 is calculated as the 90th percentile of all wet days of a given climate reference period. Usually ifile2 is generated by the operator ydaypctl,90. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile1. The following variables are created:

• wet_days_wrt_90th_percentile_of_reference_period

Example

To compute the percentage of wet days where the daily precipitation amount is greater than the 90th percentile of the daily precipitation amount at wet days for a given reference period use:

cdo eca_r90p rrfile rrn90file ofile

2.16.17. ECAR90PTOT - Precipitation percent due to R90p days

Synopsis

 $eca_r90ptot$ ifile1 ifile2 ofile

Description

Let ifile1 be a time series RR of the daily precipitation amount at wet days (precipitation >= 1 mm) and ifile2 be the 90th percentile RRn90 of the daily precipitation amount at wet days for any period used as reference. Then the ratio of the precipitation sum at wet days with RR > RRn90 to the total precipitation sum is calculated. RRn90 is calculated as the 90th percentile of all wet days of a given climate reference period. Usually ifile2 is generated by the operator ydaypctl,90. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile1. The following variables are created:

• precipitation_percent_due_to_R90p_days

2.16.18. ECAR95P - Very wet days w.r.t. 95th percentile of reference period

Synopsis

eca_r95p ifile1 ifile2 ofile

Description

Let ifile1 be a time series RR of the daily precipitation amount at wet days (precipitation >= 1 mm) and ifile2 be the 95th percentile RRn95 of the daily precipitation amount at wet days for any period used as reference. Then the percentage of wet days with RR > RRn95 is calculated. RRn95 is calculated as the 95th percentile of all wet days of a given climate reference period. Usually ifile2 is generated by the operator ydaypctl,95. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile1. The following variables are created:

• very_wet_days_wrt_95th_percentile_of_reference_period

Example

To compute the percentage of wet days where the daily precipitation amount is greater than the 95th percentile of the daily precipitation amount at wet days for a given reference period use:

cdo eca_r95p rrfile rrn95file ofile

2.16.19. ECAR95PTOT - Precipitation percent due to R95p days

Synopsis

eca_r95ptot ifile1 ifile2 ofile

Description

Let ifile1 be a time series RR of the daily precipitation amount at wet days (precipitation >= 1 mm) and ifile2 be the 95th percentile RRn95 of the daily precipitation amount at wet days for any period used as reference. Then the ratio of the precipitation sum at wet days with RR > RRn95 to the total precipitation sum is calculated. RRn95 is calculated as the 95th percentile of all wet days of a given climate reference period. Usually ifile2 is generated by the operator ydaypctl,95. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile1. The following variables are created:

• precipitation_percent_due_to_R95p_days

2.16.20. ECAR99P - Extremely wet days w.r.t. 99th percentile of reference period

Synopsis

eca_r99p ifile1 ifile2 ofile

Description

Let ifile1 be a time series RR of the daily precipitation amount at wet days (precipitation >= 1 mm) and ifile2 be the 99th percentile RRn99 of the daily precipitation amount at wet days for any period used as reference. Then the percentage of wet days with RR > RRn99 is calculated. RRn99 is calculated as the 99th percentile of all wet days of a given climate reference period. Usually ifile2 is generated by the operator ydaypctl,99. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile1. The following variables are created:

• extremely_wet_days_wrt_99th_percentile_of_reference_period

Example

To compute the percentage of wet days where the daily precipitation amount is greater than the 99th percentile of the daily precipitation amount at wet days for a given reference period use:

cdo eca_r99p rrfile rrn99file ofile

2.16.21. ECAR99PTOT - Precipitation percent due to R99p days

Synopsis

 $eca_r99ptot$ ifile1 ifile2 ofile

Description

Let ifile1 be a time series RR of the daily precipitation amount at wet days (precipitation >= 1 mm) and ifile2 be the 99th percentile RRn99 of the daily precipitation amount at wet days for any period used as reference. Then the ratio of the precipitation sum at wet days with RR > RRn99 to the total precipitation sum is calculated. RRn99 is calculated as the 99th percentile of all wet days of a given climate reference period. Usually ifile2 is generated by the operator ydaypctl,99. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile1. The following variables are created:

• precipitation_percent_due_to_R99p_days

2.16.22. ECAPD - Precipitation days index per time period

Synopsis

```
eca_pd,x ifile ofile
eca_r10mm ifile ofile
eca_r20mm ifile ofile
```

Description

Let ifile be a time series of the daily precipitation amount RR in [mm] (or alternatively in [kg m-2]), then the number of days where RR is at least x mm is counted. eca_r10mm and eca_r20mm are specific ECA operators with a daily precipitation amount of 10 and 20 mm respectively. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile. The following variables are created:

• precipitation_days_index_per_time_period

Operators

eca_pd Precipitation days index per time period

Generic ECA operator with daily precipitation sum exceeding x mm.

eca_r10mm Heavy precipitation days index per time period

Specific ECA operator with daily precipitation sum exceeding 10 mm.

eca_r20mm Very heavy precipitation days index per time period

Specific ECA operator with daily precipitation sum exceeding 20 mm.

Parameter

x FLOAT Daily precipitation amount threshold in [mm]

Note

Precipitation rates in [mm/s] have to be converted to precipitation amounts (multiply with 86400 s). Apart from metadata information the result of eca_pd,1 and eca_rr1 is the same.

Example

To get the number of days with precipitation greater than 25 mm for a time series of daily precipitation amounts use:

cdo eca_pd,25 ifile ofile

2.16.23. ECARR1 - Wet days index per time period

Synopsis

 eca_rr1/R ifile ofile

Description

Let ifile be a time series of the daily precipitation amount RR in [mm] (or alternatively in [kg m-2]), then the number of days where RR is at least R is counted. R is an optional parameter with default R = 1 mm. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile. The following variables are created:

• wet_days_index_per_time_period

Parameter

R FLOAT Precipitation threshold (unit: mm; default: R = 1 mm)

Example

To get the number of wet days of a time series of daily precipitation amounts use:

cdo eca_rr1 rrfile ofile

2.16.24. ECARX1DAY - Highest one day precipitation amount per time period

Synopsis

eca_rx1day[,mode] ifile ofile

Description

Let ifile be a time series of the daily precipitation amount RR, then the maximum of RR is written to ofile. If the optional parameter *mode* is set to 'm' the maximum daily precipitation amounts are determined for each month. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile. The following variables are created:

• highest_one_day_precipitation_amount_per_time_period

Parameter

mode STRING Operation mode (optional). If mode = 'm' then maximum daily precipitation amounts are determined for each month

Example

To get the maximum of a time series of daily precipitation amounts use:

```
cdo eca_rx1day rrfile ofile
```

If you are interested in the maximum daily precipitation for each month, use:

```
cdo eca_rx1day,m rrfile ofile
```

Apart from metadata information, both operations yield the same as:

```
cdo timmax rrfile ofile
cdo monmax rrfile ofile
```

2.16.25. ECARX5DAY - Highest five-day precipitation amount per time period

Synopsis

 eca_rx5day/x ifile ofile

Description

Let ifile be a time series of 5-day precipitation totals RR, then the maximum of RR is written to ofile. A further output variable is the number of 5 day period with precipitation totals greater than x mm, where x is an optional parameter with default x = 50 mm. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile. The following variables are created:

- highest_five_day_precipitation_amount_per_time_period
- number_of_5day_heavy_precipitation_periods_per_time_period

Parameter

x FLOAT Precipitation threshold (unit: mm; default: x = 50 mm)

Example

To get the maximum of a time series of 5-day precipitation totals use:

```
cdo eca_rx5day rrfile ofile
```

Apart from metadata information, the above operation yields the same as:

cdo timmax rrfile ofile

2.16.26. ECASDII - Simple daily intensity index per time period

Synopsis

```
eca\_sdii/R ifile ofile
```

Description

Let ifile be a time series of the daily precipitation amount RR, then the mean precipitation amount at wet days (RR > R) is written to ofile. R is an optional parameter with default R = 1 mm. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile. The following variables are created:

• simple_daily_intensitiy_index_per_time_period

Parameter

R FLOAT Precipitation threshold (unit: mm; default: R = 1 mm)

Example

To get the daily intensity index of a time series of daily precipitation amounts use:

cdo eca_sdii rrfile ofile

2.16.27. ECASU - Summer days index per time period

Synopsis

 $\mathbf{eca_su}/T$ ifile ofile

Description

Let ifile be a time series of the daily maximum temperature TX, then the number of days where TX > T is counted. The number T is an optional parameter with default T = 25°C. Note that TX have to be given in units of Kelvin, whereas T have to be given in degrees Celsius. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile. The following variables are created:

• summer_days_index_per_time_period

Parameter

T FLOAT Temperature threshold (unit: $^{\circ}$ C; default: $T = 25^{\circ}$ C)

Example

To get the number of summer days of a time series of daily maximum temperatures use:

cdo eca_su txfile ofile

2.16.28. ECATG10P - Cold days percent w.r.t. 10th percentile of reference period

Synopsis

eca_tg10p ifile1 ifile2 ofile

Description

Let ifile1 be a time series of the daily mean temperature TG, and ifile2 be the 10th percentile TGn10 of daily mean temperatures for any period used as reference. Then the percentage of time where TG < TGn10 is calculated. TGn10 is calculated as the 10th percentile of daily mean temperatures of a five day window centred on each calendar day of a given climate reference period. Note that both TG and TGn10 have to be given in the same units. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile1. The following variables are created:

• cold_days_percent_wrt_10th_percentile_of_reference_period

Example

To compute the percentage of timesteps with a daily mean temperature smaller than the 10th percentile of the daily mean temperatures for a given reference period use:

cdo eca_tg10p tgfile tgn10file ofile

2.16.29. ECATG90P - Warm days percent w.r.t. 90th percentile of reference period

Synopsis

eca_tg90p ifile1 ifile2 ofile

Description

Let ifile1 be a time series of the daily mean temperature TG, and ifile2 be the 90th percentile TGn90 of daily mean temperatures for any period used as reference. Then the percentage of time where TG > TGn90 is calculated. TGn90 is calculated as the 90th percentile of daily mean temperatures of a five day window centred on each calendar day of a given climate reference period. Note that both TG and TGn90 have to be given in the same units. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile1. The following variables are created:

• warm_days_percent_wrt_90th_percentile_of_reference_period

Example

To compute the percentage of timesteps with a daily mean temperature greater than the 90th percentile of the daily mean temperatures for a given reference period use:

cdo eca_tg90p tgfile tgn90file ofile

2.16.30. ECATN10P - Cold nights percent w.r.t. 10th percentile of reference period

Synopsis

eca_tn10p ifile1 ifile2 ofile

Description

Let ifile1 be a time serie of the daily minimum temperature TN, and ifile2 be the 10th percentile TNn10 of daily minimum temperatures for any period used as reference. Then the percentage of time where TN < TNn10 is calculated. TNn10 is calculated as the 10th percentile of daily minimum temperatures of a five day window centred on each calendar day of a given climate reference period. Note that both TN and TNn10 have to be given in the same units. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile1. The following variables are created:

• cold_nights_percent_wrt_10th_percentile_of_reference_period

Example

To compute the percentage of timesteps with a daily minimum temperature smaller than the 10th percentile of the daily minimum temperatures for a given reference period use:

cdo eca_tn10p tnfile tnn10file ofile

2.16.31. ECATN90P - Warm nights percent w.r.t. 90th percentile of reference period

Synopsis

eca_tn90p ifile1 ifile2 ofile

Description

Let ifile1 be a time series of the daily minimum temperature TN, and ifile2 be the 90th percentile TNn90 of daily minimum temperatures for any period used as reference. Then the percentage of time where TN > TNn90 is calculated. TNn90 is calculated as the 90th percentile of daily minimum temperatures of a five day window centred on each calendar day of a given climate reference period. Note that both TN and TNn90 have to be given in the same units. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile1. The following variables are created:

• warm_nights_percent_wrt_90th_percentile_of_reference_period

Example

To compute the percentage of timesteps with a daily minimum temperature greater than the 90th percentile of the daily minimum temperatures for a given reference period use:

cdo eca_tn90p tnfile tnn90file ofile

2.16.32. ECATR - Tropical nights index per time period

Synopsis

 $\mathbf{eca}_{-}\mathbf{tr}[,T]$ ifile ofile

Description

Let ifile be a time series of the daily minimum temperature TN, then the number of days where TN > T is counted. The number T is an optional parameter with default T = 20°C. Note that TN have to be given in units of Kelvin, whereas T have to be given in degrees Celsius. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile. The following variables are created:

• tropical_nights_index_per_time_period

Parameter

T FLOAT Temperature threshold (unit: $^{\circ}$ C; default: $T = 20^{\circ}$ C)

Example

To get the number of tropical nights of a time series of daily minimum temperatures use:

cdo eca_tr tnfile ofile

2.16.33. ECATX10P - Very cold days percent w.r.t. 10th percentile of reference period

Synopsis

eca_tx10p ifile1 ifile2 ofile

Description

Let ifile1 be a time series of the daily maximum temperature TX, and ifile2 be the 10th percentile TXn10 of daily maximum temperatures for any period used as reference. Then the percentage of time where TX < TXn10. is calculated. TXn10 is calculated as the 10th percentile of daily maximum temperatures of a five day window centred on each calendar day of a given climate reference period. Note that both TX and TXn10 have to be givenin the same units. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile1. The following variables are created:

• very_cold_days_percent_wrt_10th_percentile_of_reference_period

Example

To compute the percentage of timesteps with a daily maximum temperature smaller than the 10th percentile of the daily maximum temperatures for a given reference period use:

cdo eca_tx10p txfile txn10file ofile

2.16.34. ECATX90P - Very warm days percent w.r.t. 90th percentile of reference period

Synopsis

 eca_tx90p ifile1 ifile2 ofile

Description

Let ifile1 be a time series of the daily maximum temperature TX, and ifile2 be the 90th percentile TXn90 of daily maximum temperatures for any period used as reference. Then the percentage of time where TX > TXn90. is calculated. TXn90 is calculated as the 90th percentile of daily maximum temperatures of a five day window centred on each calendar day of a given climate reference period. Note that both TX and TXn90 have to be given in the same units. The date information of a timestep in ofile is the date of the last contributing timestep in ifile1. The following variables are created:

 $\bullet \ \ very_warm_days_percent_wrt_90th_percentile_of_reference_period$

Example

To compute the percentage of timesteps with a daily maximum temperature greater than the 90th percentile of the daily maximum temperatures for a given reference period use:

cdo eca_tx90p txfile txn90file ofile

Bibliography

```
[CDI]
    Climate Data Interface, from the Max Planck Institute for Meteorologie
[CM-SAF]
    Satellite Application Facility on Climate Monitoring, from the German Weather Service (Deutscher
    Wetterdienst, DWD)
[ECHAM]
    The atmospheric general circulation model ECHAM5, from the Max Planck Institute for Meteorologie
    Grid Analysis and Display System, from the Center for Ocean-Land-Atmosphere Studies (COLA)
[GRIB]
    GRIB version 1, from the World Meteorological Organisation (WMO)
[GRIBAPI]
    GRIB API decoding/encoding, from the European Centre for Medium-Range Weather Forecasts
    (ECMWF)
[HDF5]
    HDF version 5, from the HDF Group
[INTERA]
    INTERA Software Package, from the Max Planck Institute for Meteorologie
    Ocean and sea ice model, from the Max Planck Institute for Meteorologie
[netCDF]
    NetCDF Software Package, from the UNIDATA Program Center of the University Corporation for
    Atmospheric Research
[PINGO]
    The PINGO package, from the Model & Data group at the Max Planck Institute for Meteorologie
    Regional Model, from the Max Planck Institute for Meteorologie
[Peisendorfer]
    Rudolph W. Peisendorfer: Principal Component Analysis, Elsevier (1988)
[PROJ.4]
    Cartographic Projections Library, originally written by Gerald Evenden then of the USGS.
    SCRIP Software Package, from the Los Alamos National Laboratory
    Szip compression software, developed at University of New Mexico.
[vonStorch]
    Hans von Storch, Walter Zwiers: Statistical Analysis in Climate Research, Cambridge University Press
    (1999)
```

A. Environment Variables

The following table describes the environment variables that affect ${\bf CDO}.$

Variable name	Default	Description
CDO_FILE_SUFFIX	None	Default file suffix. This suffix will be added to the output file
		name instead of the filename extension derived from the file
		format. NULL will disable the adding of a file suffix.
CDO_PCTL_NBINS	101	Number of histogram bins.
CDO_RESET_HISTORY	0	Set to 1 to reset the netCDF history global attribute.
CDO_REMAP_SEARCH_RADIUS	180	Remap search radius in degree. Used by the operators
		remapdis and remapnn.
CDO_USE_FFTW	1	Set to 0 to switch off usage of FFTW. Used in the Filter module.

B. Parallelized operators

Some of the **CDO** operators are parallelized with OpenMP. To use **CDO** with multiple OpenMP threads, you have to set the number of threads with the option '-P'. Here is an example to distribute the bilinear interpolation on 8 OpenMP threads:

cdo -P 8 remapbil, targetgrid ifile ofile

The following **CDO** operators are parallelized with OpenMP:

Module	Operator	Description
Detrend	detrend	Detrend
Ensstat	ensmin	Ensemble minimum
Ensstat	ensmax	Ensemble maximum
Ensstat	enssum	Ensemble sum
Ensstat	ensmean	Ensemble mean
Ensstat	ensavg	Ensemble average
Ensstat	ensvar	Ensemble variance
Ensstat	ensstd	Ensemble standard deviation
Ensstat	enspctl	Ensemble percentiles
Filter	bandpass	Bandpass filtering
Filter	lowpass	Lowpass filtering
Filter	highpass	Highpass filtering
Fourier	fourier	Fourier transformation
Genweights	genbil	Generate bilinear interpolation weights
Genweights	genbic	Generate bicubic interpolation weights
Genweights	gendis	Generate distance-weighted average remap weights
Genweights	gennn	Generate nearest neighbor remap weights
Genweights	gencon	Generate 1st order conservative remap weights
Genweights	gencon2	Generate 2nd order conservative remap weights
Genweights	genlaf	Generate largest area fraction remap weights
Gridboxstat	gridboxmin	Gridbox minimum
Gridboxstat	gridboxmax	Gridbox maximum
Gridboxstat	gridboxsum	Gridbox sum
Gridboxstat	gridboxmean	Gridbox mean
Gridboxstat	gridboxavg	Gridbox average
Gridboxstat	gridboxvar	Gridbox variance
Gridboxstat	gridboxstd	Gridbox standard deviation
Remapeta	remapeta	Remap vertical hybrid level
Remap	remapbil	Bilinear interpolation
Remap	remapbic	Bicubic interpolation
Remap	remapdis	Distance-weighted average remapping
Remap	remapnn	Nearest neighbor remapping
Remap	remapcon	First order conservative remapping
Remap	remapcon2	Second order conservative remapping
Remap	remaplaf	Largest area fraction remapping

C. Standard name table

The following CF standard names are supported by ${\bf CDO}$.

CF standard name	Units	GRIB 1 code	variable name
surface_geopotential	m2 s-2	129	geosp
air_temperature	K	130	ta
specific_humidity	1	133	hus
surface_air_pressure	Pa	134	aps
air_pressure_at_sea_level	Pa	151	psl
geopotential_height	m	156	zg

D. Grid description examples

D.1. Example of a curvilinear grid description

Here is an example for the **CDO** description of a curvilinear grid. xvals/yvals describe the positions of the 6x5 quadrilateral grid cells. The first 4 values of xbounds/ybounds are the corners of the first grid cell.

```
gridsize
             = 30
             = 6
xsize
ysize
             = 5
                                 0
                                      11
                                                    30
                                                         -25
                                                                         0
                                                                              13
                  -21
                        -11
                                             21
                                                                -13
xvals
                  ^{25}
                         36
                              -31
                                     -16
                                                    16
                                                          31
                                                                 43
                                                                      -38
                                                                             -21
                         21
                               38
                                      52
                                                                 30
                                                                       51
                                            -51
                                                   -30
xbounds
                        -14
                               -17
                                     -28
                                                   -14
                                                          -5
                                                                 -6
                                                                      -17
                                                                                     -5
                                                                                             5
                                                                                                    6
                                                                                                         -6
                         14
                                       6
                                                    14
                                                          23
                                                                 28
                                                                        17
                                                                                     ^{23}
                                                                                            32
                                                                                                   38
                                                                                                         ^{28}
                  -28
                        -17
                               -21
                                     -34
                                                   -17
                                                          -6
                                                                       -21
                                                                                     -6
                                                                                             6
                                                                                                   7
                                                                 34
                                                                                     28
                               21
                                       7
                                                          28
                                                                       21
                                                                                            38
                                                                                                   44
                                                                                                         34
                        17
                                                    17
                  -34
                        -21
                               -27
                                     -41
                                                   -21
                                                                 -9
                                                                       -27
                         21
                               27
                                                    21
                                                          34
                                                                 41
                                                                       27
                                                                                     34
                                                                                                  52
                                                                                                         41
                                       9
                                                                                            44
                 -41
                        -27
                              -35
                                     -51
                                                   -27
                                                          -9
                                                                -13
                                                                      -35
                                                                                     -9
                                                                                             9
                                                                                                   13
                                                                                                        -13
                         27
                                35
                                      13
                                                    ^{27}
                                                          41
                                                                 51
                                                                        35
                                                                                            52
                                                                                                   63
                                                                                                         51
                 -51
                        -35
                               -51
                                     -67
                                                   -35
                                                                -21
                                                                       -51
                                                                                            13
                                                                                                  ^{21}
                                                                                                        -21
                                                         -13
                                                                                    -13
                  13
                         35
                                51
                                      21
                                                    35
                                                          51
                                                                 67
                                                                        51
                                                                                     51
                                                                                                         67
yvals
                  29
                         32
                                32
                                      32
                                                    26
                                                          39
                                                                 42
                                                                        42
                                                                              42
                                             52
                  39
                         35
                                48
                                                    51
                                                          48
                                                                 43
                                                                        57
                                                                              61
                                      51
                  62
                         61
                                57
                                      51
                                                    70
                                                          72
                                                                 70
                                                                        65
ybounds
                         26
                                                    26
                                                          27
                                                                 37
                                                                        36
                                                                                     27
                                                                                            27
                                                                                                   37
                                                                                                         37
                  23
                                36
                                      32
                  27
                         26
                                36
                                      37
                                                                                            19
                                                                                                   28
                                                                                                         32
                                                    ^{26}
                                                          23
                                                                 32
                                                                        36
                                                                                     23
                  32
                                                    36
                                                                 47
                                                                                     37
                                                                                                         47
                  37
                         36
                                                    36
                                                          32
                                                                                     32
                                                                                                   36
                                45
                                      47
                                                                 41
                                                                        45
                                                                                            28
                                                                                                         41
                  41
                         45
                                55
                                      50
                                                    45
                                                          47
                                                                 57
                                                                        55
                                                                                     47
                                                                                            47
                                                                                                   57
                                                                                                         57
                  47
                         45
                                55
                                      57
                                                    45
                                                          41
                                                                 50
                                                                        55
                                                                                     41
                                                                                            36
                                                                                                   44
                                                                                                         50
                                                          57
                  50
                         55
                                64
                                      58
                                                    55
                                                                 67
                                                                        64
                                                                                     57
                                                                                            57
                                                                                                  67
                                                                                                         67
                  57
                         55
                                64
                                      67
                                                    55
                                                          50
                                                                 58
                                                                        64
                                                                                     50
                                                                                            44
                                                                                                         58
                  58
                         64
                                72
                                                    64
                                                          67
                                                                 77
                                                                                     67
                                                                                            67
                                                                                                   77
                                                                                                         77
                                      64
                                                                        72
                         64
                                72
                                                    64
                                                                 64
                                                                        72
                                                                                     58
                                                                                                  56
                                                                                                         64
```

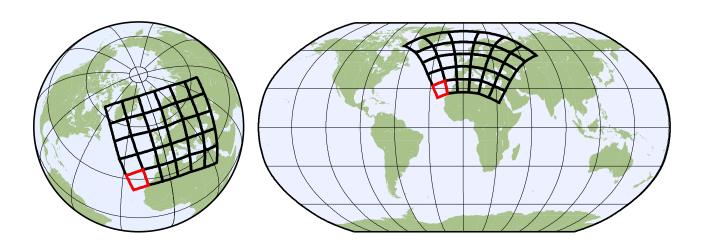


Figure D.1.: Orthographic and Robinson projection of the curvilinear grid, the first grid cell is colored red

D.2. Example description for an unstructured grid

Here is an example of the **CDO** description for an unstructured grid. xvals/yvals describe the positions of 30 independent hexagonal grid cells. The first 6 values of xbounds/ybounds are the corners of the first grid cell. The grid cell corners have to rotate counterclockwise. The first grid cell is colored red.

```
= unstructured
gridtype
gridsize
            = 30
nvertex
            = 6
                -36
                       36
                               0
                                                108
                                                       72
                                                              54
                                                                    90
                                                                         180
                                                                                144
                                                                                      126
                                                                                            162 - 108 - 144
xvals
                                   -18
                                           18
                                   -90
                                                                                                 -108
               -162
                     -126
                             -72
                                         -54
                                                  0
                                                       72
                                                              36
                                                                   144
                                                                         108
                                                                               -144
                                                                                      180
                                                                                            -72
                                                                                                         -36
                                   288
                                         288
                                                309
                                                              21
                                                                          72
                                                                                 72
xbounds
                339
                                                                    51
                              21
                                         339
                                                344
                                                                     0
                                                                                      324
                                                                                            324
                  0
                       16
                                     0
                                                             340
                                                                          -0
                                                                                344
                 20
                       36
                              36
                                    16
                                           0
                                                  0
                                                              93
                                                                   123
                                                                         144
                                                                                144
                                                                                       72
                                                                                             72
                              93
                                           51
                                                                                       36
                                                                                             36
                       88
                                    72
                                                 56
                                                              52
                                                                          72
                                                                                 56
                      108
                             108
                 92
                                    88
                                           72
                                                 72
                                                             165
                                                                   195
                                                                         216
                                                                                216
                                                                                      144
                                                                                            144
                144
                      160
                             165
                                   144
                                         123
                                                128
                                                             124
                                                                   144
                                                                         144
                                                                                128
                                                                                      108
                                                                                             108
                164
                      180
                             180
                                   160
                                         144
                                                144
                                                             237
                                                                   267
                                                                         288
                                                                                288
                                                                                      216
                                                                                            216
                216
                      232
                                                200
                                                                   216
                                                                                200
                             237
                                   216
                                         195
                                                             196
                                                                         216
                                                                                      180
                                                                                            180
                ^{236}
                      252
                             252
                                   232
                                                216
                                                             288
                                                                   304
                                                                         309
                                                                                288
                                                                                      267
                                                                                             272
                                         216
                268
                      288
                             288
                                   272
                                         252
                                                252
                                                             308
                                                                   324
                                                                         324
                                                                                304
                                                                                      288
                                                                                            288
                345
                      324
                             324
                                    36
                                           36
                                                 15
                                                              36
                                                                    36
                                                                         108
                                                                                108
                                                                                       87
                                                                                             57
                 20
                       15
                              36
                                    57
                                           52
                                                 36
                                                             108
                                                                   108
                                                                         180
                                                                                180
                                                                                      159
                                                                                             129
                 92
                                                108
                       87
                             108
                                   129
                                         124
                                                             180
                                                                   180
                                                                         252
                                                                                252
                                                                                      231
                                                                                            201
                164
                      159
                             180
                                   201
                                         196
                                                180
                                                             252
                                                                   252
                                                                         324
                                                                                324
                                                                                      303
                                                                                            273
                236
                      231
                             252
                                   273
                                         268
                                                252
                                                             308
                                                                   303
                                                                         324
                                                                                345
                                                                                      340
                                                                                            324
                                                       32
yvals
                              32
                                                                                 32
                                                                                                          32
                 58
                       58
                                     0
                                            0
                                                 58
                                                               0
                                                                     0
                                                                          58
                                                                                        0
                                                                                              0
                                                                                                    58
                              32
                                            0
                                                -58
                                                             -32
                                                                          -32
                                                                                -58
                                                                                             -58
                                                                                                   -32
                                                                                                         -32
                       53
                                                                          53
                                                                                 71
                                                                                       71
                                                                                             53
ybounds
                 41
                                    71
                                           53
                                                 41
                                                              41
                                                                    41
                              71
                 11
                       19
                              41
                                    53
                                           41
                                                 19
                                                             -19
                                                                          11
                                                                                 19
                                                                                             -11
                -19
                                    19
                                                              41
                                                                    41
                                                                                 71
                                                                                       71
                                                                                             53
                      -11
                                           11
                                                                          53
                 11
                       19
                              41
                                    53
                                           41
                                                 19
                                                             -19
                                                                    -7
                                                                          11
                                                                                 19
                                                                                             -11
                -19
                       -11
                                    19
                                           11
                                                              41
                                                                    41
                                                                          53
                                                                                 71
                                                                                       71
                                                                                             53
                 11
                       19
                              41
                                    53
                                           41
                                                 19
                                                             -19
                                                                          11
                                                                                 19
                                                                                             -11
                                           11
                -19
                               7
                                    19
                                                 -7
                                                                    41
                                                                                       71
                      -11
                                                              41
                                                                          53
                                                                                 71
                                                                                             53
                 11
                        19
                              41
                                    53
                                           41
                                                 19
                                                             -19
                                                                           11
                                                                                 19
                -19
                                                 -7
                                                                    19
                      -11
                                    19
                                                             11
                                                                          41
                                                                                 53
                                                                                       41
                                                                                             19
                                           11
                -19
                              11
                                    19
                                                -11
                                                             -19
                                                                   -11
                                                                                 19
                                                                                       11
                -41
                             -71
                                    -71
                                         -53
                                                                         -71
                      -53
                                                -41
                                                             -53
                                                                   -71
                                                                                -53
                                                                                      -41
                                                                                             -41
                -19
                      -41
                             -53
                                   -41
                                         -19
                                                -11
                                                             -53
                                                                   -71
                                                                         -71
                                                                                -53
                                                                                      -41
                                                                                             -41
                -19
                      -41
                            -53
                                   -41
                                         -19
                                                -11
                                                             -53
                                                                   -71
                                                                         -71
                                                                                -53
                                                                                      -41
                                                                                            -41
                -19
                      -41
                             -53
                                   -41
                                         -19
                                                             -53
                                                                   -71
                                                                         -71
                                                                                -53
                                                                                      -41
                                                                                             -41
                                                -11
                -19
                                                                   -41
                                                                                      -19
                      -41
                                   -41
                                         -19
                                                                                            -11
                            -53
                                                -11
                                                             -19
                                                                         -53
                                                                                -41
```

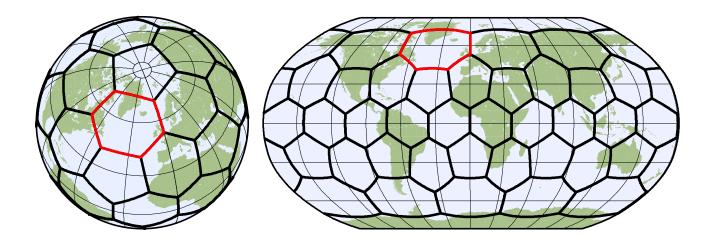


Figure D.2.: Orthographic and Robinson projection of the unstructured grid

Operator index

A	11. 1
A	divdpm 77
abs	divdpy 77
acos	duplicate
add 73	dv2ps
addc 72	dv2uv 150
adipot 168	dv2uvl
adisit	177
asin 71	${f E}$
atan2 73	eca_cdd
TO.	eca_cfd
В	eca_csu
bandpass 161	eca_cwd
	eca_cwdi
\mathbf{C}	eca_cwfi
cat	eca_etr
chcode 55	eca_fd
chlevel 55	eca_gsl
chlevelc	eca_hd
chlevelv 55	eca_hwdi
chname 55	eca_hwfi
chparam 55	eca_id
chunit 55	eca_pd 190
collgrid 34	eca_r10mm 190
consecsum	eca_r20mm 190
consects	eca_r75p 186
const 164	eca_r75ptot 186
copy	eca_r90p 187
cos	eca_r90ptot
	eca_r95p 188
${f D}$	eca_r95ptot
dayavg 103	eca_r99p 189
daymax 103	eca_r99ptot
daymean	eca_rr1 191
daymin 103	eca_rx1day 191
daypctl 104	eca_rx5day
daystd 103	eca_sdii
daystd1 103	eca_su
daysum 103	eca_tg10p 195
dayvar 103	eca_tg90p 195
dayvar1 103	eca_tn10p 196
delcode	eca_tn90p 196
delete 36	eca_tr
delname	eca_tx10p
delparam	eca_tx90p 198
detrend	enlarge
diff	ensavg
diffn	ensbrs
distgrid	enscrps
div	ensmax
divc	ensmean
12	Gioriican

Operator index Operator index

	0.4	: 11
ensmin	_	gridboxvar
enspetl		griddes
ensrkhistspace		gridweights
ensrkhisttime		gt
ensrocensstd	86 84	gtc
	_	Н
ensstd1enssum	_	highpass
ensvar		histcount
ensvar1	~ -	histfreq
eof	132	histmean 170
eof3d	132	histsum
eofcoeff	134	houravg
eofspatial	132	hourmax
eoftime	132	hourmean
eq	_	hourmin
eqc	-	hourpetl
exp		hourstd
expr		hourstd1
exprf		hoursum
схрії	0.0	hourvar
\mathbf{F}		hourvar1
fdns	171	hurr
fillmiss	173	
fillmiss2	173	\mathbf{I}
fldavg	. 89	ifnotthen
fldcor	126	ifnotthenc 44
fldcovar	127	ifthen
fldmax	. 89	ifthenc 44
fldmean		ifthenelse
fldmin	89	import_amsr 154
fldpctl	89	import_binary 152
fldstd	89	import_cmsaf 153
fldstd1	89	info 19
fldsum	89	infon
fldvar	89	input
fldvar1	. 89	inputext 155
		inputsrv 155
${f G}$		int
ge	46	intlevel 144
gec		intlevel3d
genbic	138	intlevelx3d
genbil	138	intntime 146
gencon	138	inttime
gencon2	138	intyear 147
gendis	138	invertlat 60
genlaf	138	invertlev 60
gennn	138	${f L}$
gp2sp	149	
gp2spl	149	le
gradsdes	160 162	lec
gridarea	_	ln
gridboxavggridboxmax		log10
gridboxmax gridboxmean		lowpass
gridboxmin		lt
gridboxstd		100
gridboxsum		${f M}$
Q		±1.±

Operator index Operator index

map	19	P
maskindexbox	-	pardes
masklonlatbox		pow
maskregion		
mastrfu	166	${ m R}$
max	73	random 164
meravg	92	reci
merge		regres
mergegrid		remap 140
mergetime		remapbic 136
mermax		remapbil
mermean		remapcon
mermin	92	remapcon2 136
merpctl		remapdis 136
merstd		remapeta 141
mersum		remaplaf
mervar	. 92	remapnn
min	. 73	replace
ml2hl	143	rhopot
ml2pl	143	rotuvb
monadd	. 74	runavg 97
monavg		runmax 97
mondiv		runmean
monmax	105	runmin 97
monmean	105	runpctl 98
monmin	105	runstd 97
monmul		runstd1 97
monpetl	106	runsum 97
monstd	105	runvar 97
monstd1	105	runvar1 97
monstd1 monsub	105	
	105	S
monsub	105 . 74	S sealevelpressure
monsub	105 . 74 . 105	S sealevelpressure 167 seasavg 110
monsub	105 . 74 . 105 . 105 . 105	S sealevelpressure 167 seasavg 110 seasmax 110
monsub monsum monvar monvar1	105 . 74 . 105 . 105 . 105 . 73	S sealevelpressure 167 seasavg 110 seasmax 110 seasmean 110
monsub monsum monvar monvar1 mul	105 . 74 . 105 . 105 . 105 . 73 . 72	S sealevelpressure 167 seasavg 110 seasmax 110 seasmean 110 seasmin 110
monsub monsum monvar monvar1 mul mulc	105 74 105 105 105 105 73 72 77	S sealevelpressure 167 seasavg 110 seasmax 110 seasmean 110 seasmin 110 seaspctl 111
monsub monsum monvar monvar1 mul mulc muldpm muldpy	105 74 105 105 105 105 73 72 77	S sealevelpressure 167 seasavg 110 seasmax 110 seasmean 110 seasmin 110 seaspetl 111 seasstd 110
monsub monsum monvar monvar1 mul mulc mulc muldpm	105 74 105 105 105 105 73 72 77	S sealevelpressure 167 seasavg 110 seasmax 110 seasmean 110 seasmin 110 seaspetl 111 seasstd 110 seassum 110
monsub monsum monvar monvar1 mul mulc muldpm muldpy	105 . 74 . 105 . 105 . 105 . 73 . 72 . 77 . 77	S sealevelpressure 167 seasavg 110 seasmax 110 seasmean 110 seasmin 110 seaspetl 111 seasstd 110 seassum 110 seasvar 110
monsub monsum monvar monvar1 mul mulc muldpm muldpy	105 74 105 105 105 105 73 72 77 77	S sealevelpressure 167 seasavg 110 seasmax 110 seasmean 110 seasmin 110 seaspetl 111 seasstd 110 seassum 110 seasvar 110 selcode 37
monsub monsum monvar monvar1 mul mulc muldpm muldpy N ndate	105 74 105 105 105 105 73 72 77 77	S sealevelpressure 167 seasavg 110 seasmax 110 seasmean 110 seasmin 110 seaspetl 111 seasstd 110 seassum 110 seasvar 110 selode 37 seldate 39
monsub monsum monvar monvar1 mul mulc muldpm muldpy N ndate ne	105 74 105 105 105 105 73 72 77 77 22 46 47	S sealevelpressure 167 seasavg 110 seasmax 110 seasmean 110 seasmin 110 seaspetl 111 seasstd 110 seassum 110 seasvar 110 selcode 37 seldate 39 selday 39
monsub monsum monvar monvar1 mul mulc muldpm muldpy N ndate ne nec	105 74 105 105 105 105 73 72 77 77 22 46 47 71	S sealevelpressure 167 seasavg 110 seasmax 110 seasmean 110 seasmin 110 seaspetl 111 seasstd 110 seassum 110 seasvar 110 selcode 37 seldate 39 selday 39 select 36
monsub monsum monvar monvar1 mul mulc muldpm muldpy N ndate ne nec nint	105 74 105 105 105 105 73 72 77 77 22 46 47 71 22	S sealevelpressure 167 seasavg 110 seasmax 110 seasmean 110 seasmin 110 seaspetl 111 seasstd 110 seassum 110 seasvar 110 selcode 37 seldate 39 selday 39 select 36 selgrid 37
monsub monsum monvar monvar1 mul mulc muldpm muldpy N ndate ne nec nint nlevel	105 74 105 105 105 105 73 72 77 77 77 22 46 47 71 22 22 22	S sealevelpressure 167 seasavg 110 seasmax 110 seasmean 110 seasmin 110 seaspetl 111 seasstd 110 seassum 110 seasvar 110 selcode 37 seldate 39 selday 39 select 36 selgrid 37
monsub monsum monvar monvar1 mul mulc muldpm muldpy N ndate ne nec nint nlevel nmon	105 74 105 105 105 105 73 72 77 77 77 22 46 47 71 22 22 22 22	S sealevelpressure 167 seasavg 110 seasmax 110 seasmean 110 seasmin 110 seaspetl 111 seasstd 110 seassum 110 seasvar 110 selcode 37 seldate 39 selday 39 select 36 selgrid 37 selhour 39 selindexbox 41
monsub monsum monvar monvar1 mul mulc muldpm muldpy N ndate ne nec nint nlevel nmon npar	105 74 105 105 105 105 73 72 77 77 77 22 46 47 . 71 . 22 . 22 . 22 . 22 . 22	S sealevelpressure 167 seasavg 110 seasmax 110 seasmean 110 seasmin 110 seaspetl 111 seasstd 110 seassum 110 seasvar 110 selcode 37 seldate 39 selday 39 select 36 selgrid 37 selhour 39 selindexbox 41 sellevel 37
monsub monsum monvar monvar1 mul mulc muldpm muldpy N ndate ne nec nint nlevel nmon npar ntime nyear	105 74 105 105 105 105 73 72 77 77 77 22 46 47 . 71 . 22 . 22 . 22 . 22 . 22	S sealevelpressure 167 seasavg 110 seasmax 110 seasmean 110 seasmin 110 seaspetl 111 seasstd 110 seassum 110 seasvar 110 selcode 37 seldate 39 selday 39 select 36 selgrid 37 selhour 39 selindexbox 41 sellevel 37
monsub monsum monvar monvar1 mul mulc muldpm muldpy N ndate ne nec nint nlevel nmon npar ntime	105 74 105 105 105 105 73 72 77 77 77 22 46 47 . 71 . 22 . 22 . 22 . 22 . 22	Sealevelpressure 167 seasavg 110 seasmax 110 seasmean 110 seasmin 110 seaspetl 111 seasstd 110 seassum 110 seasvar 110 selcode 37 seldate 39 selday 39 select 36 selgrid 37 selhour 39 selindexbox 41 sellevel 37 sellonlatbox 41
monsub monsum monvar monvar1 mul mulc muldpm muldpy N ndate ne nec nint nlevel nmon npar ntime nyear	105 74 105 105 105 105 73 72 77 77 77 22 46 47 . 71 . 22 . 22 . 22 . 22 . 22	Sealevelpressure 167 seasavg 110 seasmax 110 seasmean 110 seasmin 110 seaspetl 111 seasstd 110 seassum 110 seasvar 110 selcode 37 seldate 39 selday 39 select 36 selgrid 37 selhour 39 selindexbox 41 sellevel 37 sellonlatbox 41
monsub monsum monvar monvar1 mul mulc muldpm muldpy N ndate ne nec nint nlevel nmon npar ntime nyear	105 74 105 105 105 105 105 73 72 77 77 77 22 46 47 71 22 22 22 22 22 22	S sealevelpressure 167 seasavg 110 seasmax 110 seasmean 110 seasmin 110 seaspetl 111 seasstd 110 seassum 110 seasvar 110 selcode 37 seldate 39 selday 39 select 36 selgrid 37 selhour 39 selindexbox 41 sellevidx 37 sellonlatbox 41 selltype 37
monsub monsum monvar monvar1 mul mulc muldpm muldpy N ndate ne nec nint nlevel nmon npar ntime nyear O output	105 74 105 105 105 105 105 73 72 77 77 77 22 46 47 71 22 22 22 22 22 22 22	S sealevelpressure 167 seasavg 110 seasmax 110 seasmean 110 seasmin 110 seaspetl 111 seasstd 110 seassum 110 seasvar 110 selcode 37 seldate 39 selday 39 select 36 selgrid 37 selhour 39 selindexbox 41 sellevidx 37 sellonlatbox 41 selltype 37 selmon 39
monsub monsum monvar monvar1 mul mulc muldpm muldpy N ndate ne nec nint nlevel nmon npar ntime nyear O output outputext	105 74 105 105 105 105 105 73 72 77 77 77 22 46 47 71 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22	Sealevelpressure 167 seasavg 110 seasmax 110 seasmean 110 seasmin 110 seaspetl 111 seasstd 110 seassum 110 seasvar 110 selcode 37 seldate 39 selday 39 select 36 selgrid 37 selhour 39 selindexbox 41 sellevidx 37 sellonlatbox 41 selltype 37 selmon 39 selname 37
monsub monsum monvar monvar1 mul mulc muldpm muldpy N ndate ne nec nint nlevel nmon npar ntime nyear O output outputext outputf	105 74 105 105 105 105 105 73 72 77 77 77 22 46 47 71 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 2	Sealevelpressure 167 seasavg 110 seasmax 110 seasmean 110 seasmin 110 seaspetl 111 seasstd 110 seassum 110 seasvar 110 selcode 37 seldate 39 selday 39 select 36 selgrid 37 selhour 39 selindexbox 41 sellevidx 37 sellonlatbox 41 selltype 37 selmon 39 selname 37 selparam 37
monsub monsum monvar monvar1 mul mulc muldpm muldpy N ndate ne nec nint nlevel nmon npar ntime nyear O output outputext outputf outputint	105 74 105 105 105 105 105 173 72 77 77 77 22 46 47 71 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 22 2	Sealevelpressure 167 seasavg 110 seasmax 110 seasmean 110 seasmin 110 seaspetl 111 seasstd 110 seasvar 110 selcode 37 seldate 39 selday 39 select 36 selgrid 37 selhour 39 selindexbox 41 sellevel 37 sellonlatbox 41 selltype 37 selmon 39 selname 37 selparam 37 selseas 39

Operator index

Operator index

1. 1	0.		1.40
seltabnum	37	1 1	149
seltime	39	splitcode	29
seltimestep	39	splitday	31
selyear	39	splitgrid	29
selzaxis	37	splithour	31
setcalendar	53	splitlevel	29
setcindexbox	63	splitmon	31
setclonlatbox	63	splitname	29
setcode	52	splitparam	29
setctomiss	65	splitseas	31
setdate	53	splitsel	32
setday	53	splittabnum	29
setgatt	59	splityear	31
setgatts	59	splitzaxis	29
setgrid	57	sqr	71
setgridarea	57	•	71
setgridtype	57	sqrtstdatm	164
· · -	170		
			172
setlevel	52	8	172
setltype	52		171
setmisstoc	65	sub	73
setmissval	65	subc	72
setmon	53	subtrend 1	130
setname	52	TD.	
setparam	52	${f T}$	
setpartab	52	tan	71
setpartabn	50	timavg	99
setpartabp	50	timcor 1	126
setreftime	53	timcovar 1	127
setrtoc	163	timmax	99
setrtoc2	163	timmean	99
setrtomiss	65	timmin	99
settaxis	53		100
settime	53	-	95
settunits	53	timselmax	95
setunit	52	timselmean	95
	$\frac{62}{163}$		95
setvrange	65		
	53	timselpctl	96
setyear		timselstd	95
setzaxis	58	timselstd1	95
shifttime	53	timselsum	95
showcode	23	timselvar	95
showdate	23	timselvar1	95
showformat	23		164
showlevel	23	timstd	99
showltype	23	timstd1	99
showmon	23	timsum	99
showname	23	timvar	99
showstdname	23	timvar1	99
showtime	23	trend 1	130
showtimestamp	23		
showyear	23	\mathbf{U}	
sin	71		150
sinfo	20		150
sinfon	20		55
	163	\mathbf{V}	
	149	vct	24
T OF	149	vertavg	94
~r-or-	_ 10		-

Operator index Operator index

vertmax	94	yhourvar1	112
vertmean	94	ymonadd	75
vertmin	94	v	117
vertstd	94	ymondiv	75
vertsum	94	v	117
	-		
vertvar	94		117
${f W}$			117
	4 174	ymonmul	75
wct	171		119
\mathbf{Y}		V	117
		ymonstd1	117
ydayadd	76	ymonsub	75
ydayavg	114	ymonsum	117
ydaydiv	76	ymonvar	117
ydaymax	114	ymonvar1	117
ydaymean	114		120
ydaymin	114	yseasmax	120
ydaymul	76	v	120
ydaypctl	116	, a	120
· · · · · · ·	114		121
· _ ·	114	· -	120
ydaysub	76		120
* _ *	114	·	120
3	114	yseasvar	120
	114	${f Z}$	
	122	zaxisdes	24
y	122	zonavg	91
<i>y</i>	122	zonmax	91
<i>y</i>	122	zonmean	91
<i>y</i>			91
<i>y</i> ======	124	zonmin	- 1
<i>y</i> ====================================	122	zonpetd	91
J	122	zonstd	91
	122	zonsum	91
<i>y</i> ====================================	122	zonvar	91
J == =================================	122		
yearavg	108		
yearmax	108		
yearmean	108		
yearmin	108		
yearmonmean	107		
yearpctl	109		
y	108		
yearstd1	108		
yearsum	108		
yearvar	108		
yearvar1	108		
yhouradd	77		
yhouravg	112		
yhourdiv	77		
yhourmax	112		
	112		
	112		
yhourmul			
yhourstd			
	112		
yhoursub	77		
yhoursum			
yhourvar			
y nour var	114		